

14 Le Count Standard Printing

WESTCHESTER

NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

NYSDEC Site Number: C360176

Prepared for:

14 Le Count Place LLC
WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC
c/o Wilder Balter Partners, Inc.
480 Bedford Road
Chappaqua, NY 10514

Prepared by:

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, D.P.C.

12A Maple Avenue
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
973-808-9050

Revisions to Final Approved Site Management Plan:

Revision No.	Date Submitted	Summary of Revision	NYSDEC Approval Date

DECEMBER 2019

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I Fuad Dahan certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as in defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Site Management Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).



Fuad Dahan (NYSPE # 090531) P.E.

12/16/2019 DATE

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

14 LE COUNT STANDARD PRINTING

WESTCHESTER COUNTY

NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK

ES	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
1.0	Introduction	1
1.1	General.....	1
1.2	Revisions	2
1.3	Notifications	3
2.0	SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS REMEDIAL INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS.....	4
2.1	Site Location and Description	4
2.2	Physical Setting	4
2.2.1	Land Use	4
2.2.2	Geology	4
2.2.3	Hydrogeology.....	5
2.3	Investigation and Remedial History	5
2.3.1	Remedial Investigation.....	5
2.3.2	Remedial Action.....	8
2.4	Remedial Action Objectives.....	10
2.4.1	Groundwater.....	10
2.4.2	Soil	11
2.4.3	Soil Vapor	11
2.5	Remaining Contamination.....	11
2.5.1	Soil	11
2.5.2	Groundwater.....	12
2.5.3	Soil Vapor	17
3.0	INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL PLAN	19
3.1	General.....	19
3.2	Institutional Controls	19

3.3	Site – wide Inspection	20
4.0	PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS	19
4.1	Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment	19
5.0.	MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN	21
5.1	General.....	21
5.2	Post-Remediation Media Monitoring and Sampling.....	22
5.3	Groundwater Sampling.....	23
5.4	Sub-slab Vapor Sampling.....	24
5.5	Monitoring and Sampling Protocol	25
6.0.	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	26
6.1	Site Management Reports.....	26
6.2	Periodic Review Report.....	27
6.2.1	Certification of Institutional Controls	28
6.3	Corrective Measures Work Plan.....	29
7.0	REFERENCES.....	30

List of Tables

Table 1.1 Notifications

Table 2.1 Petroleum Tank Summary

Table 2.2 Remaining SVOC Groundwater Exceedances

Table 2.3 Remaining Petroleum VOC Groundwater Exceedances

Table 2.4 Remaining CVOC Groundwater Exceedances

Table 2.5 Remaining EC Groundwater Contamination

Table 2.6 Remaining Soil Vapor Sample Exceedances

Table 5.1 Groundwater Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Table 5.2 Sub-Slab Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Table 5.3 – Monitoring Well Construction Details

Table 6.1 Inspection Reporting Summary/Schedule

List of Figures

Figure 1.1 - Site Location Map.

Figure 1.2 - Site Layout Map

Figure 2.1 - Geologic Cross Section

Figure 2.2 – Final Excavation Survey

Figure 2.3 - Remaining Groundwater Sample Exceedances

Figure 2.4 - Remaining Soil Vapor Sample Exceedances

Figure 3.1 - Institutional Control Boundaries

Figure 5.1 – Proposed Monitoring Well Location Plan

Figure 5.2 Proposed Sub-Slab vapor Sample Location Plan

List of Appendices

Appendix A - Environmental Easement/Notice/Deed Restriction

Appendix B - List of Site Contacts

Appendix C - Monitoring Well Boring and Construction Logs

Appendix D – Groundwater Contour Maps and Elevation Tables

Appendix E - Quality Assurance Project Plan

Appendix F – Post Construction Monitoring Well Construction Log

Appendix G - Site Management Forms

Appendix H - Field Sampling Plan

Appendix I - Health and Safety Plan

List of Acronyms

AS	Air Sparging
ASP	Analytical Services Protocol
BCA	Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
C/D	Construction and Demolition
CFR	Code of Federal Regulation
CLP	Contract Laboratory Program
COC	Certificate of Completion
CO2	Carbon Dioxide
CP	Commissioner Policy
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation
ECL	Environmental Conservation Law
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
ERP	Environmental Restoration Program
GHG	Green House Gas
GWE&T	Groundwater Extraction and Treatment
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
IC	Institutional Control
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
NYCRR	New York Codes, Rules and Regulations
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OU	Operable Unit
PID	Photoionization Detector
PRP	Potentially Responsible Party
PRR	Periodic Review Report
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
RAO	Remedial Action Objective
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RI/FS	Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
ROD	Record of Decision
RP	Remedial Party
SAC	State Assistance Contract
SCG	Standards, Criteria and Guidelines
SCO	Soil Cleanup Objective
SMP	Soil Management Plan
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SOW	Statement of Work
SPDES	State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SSD	Sub-slab Depressurization

SVE	Soil Vapor Extraction
SVI	Soil Vapor Intrusion
TAL	Target Analyte List
TCL	Target Compound List
TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VCA	Voluntary Cleanup Agreement
VCP	Voluntary Cleanup Program

ES EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following provides a brief summary of the controls implemented for the Site, as well as the inspections, monitoring and reporting activities required by this Site Management Plan:

Site Identification: No. C360176 14 Le Count Standard Printing, New Rochelle, NY

Institutional Controls:	1. The property may be used for residential use
	2. The BCP Site has achieved a conditional Track 1 unrestricted use remedy with remaining contamination in groundwater
	3. Environmental Easement
Engineering Controls:	Groundwater Monitored Natural Attenuation
Inspections:	
Well Inspection	During well sampling
Evaluations	
1. Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment 2. Vapor Intrusion evaluation	Annually Will be sampled when the basement slab is completed
Monitoring:	
Groundwater Monitoring Wells	Monthly (January, February, March..) for the first year, then if needed, quarterly for the following years
Sub Slab sampling points	Will be sampled when the basement slab is completed

Site Identification: No. C360176 14 Le Count Standard Printing, New Rochelle, NY

Reporting:	
Groundwater Monitoring Data	3 weeks after each sampling event
Sub Slab Sampling Data	3 weeks after the sampling event
Certification/PRR	Annually

Further descriptions of the above requirements are provided in detail in the subsequent sections of this Site Management Plan.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

This Site Management Plan (SMP) is a required element of the remedial program for the 14 Le Count Standard Printing Site located in New Rochelle, Westchester Count New York (hereinafter referred to as the “Site”). See **Figure 1.1**. The Site is currently in the New York State (NYS) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), Site No. C360176 which is administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

14 Le Count Place LLC and WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA), in September 2018 with the NYSDEC to remediate the Site. A figure showing the Site location and boundaries is provided in **Figure 1.1**. The boundaries of the Site are more fully described in the metes and bounds description that is part of the Environmental Easement provided in **Appendix A**.

The Site has achieved a conditional Track 1 remedy with remaining contamination in groundwater. All soils have been excavated to bedrock and removed from the Site, and therefore meet the Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives in 6 NYCRR Part 375. However, some dissolved groundwater contamination remains at this Site, which must be monitored, and which (depending on the source and concentration) may require additional remediation (“remaining contamination”). If future sampling events reveal that:

- (i) the remaining contamination originated from on-Site sources; and
- (ii) within 5 years the remaining contamination will not:

- (a) achieve the groundwater standards, or

- (b) reach asymptotic levels that are acceptable by the NYSDEC and NYSDOH

then active groundwater remediation will be proposed and performed in order to meet the unrestricted Track 1 for all media. Institutional controls (ICs) have been incorporated into the site remedy to control exposure to remaining contamination to ensure protection of public health and the environment. An Environmental Easement granted to the NYSDEC, and recorded with the Westchester County Clerk, requires compliance with this SMP and all ICs placed on the site.

This SMP was prepared to manage remaining contamination at the site until the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with ECL Article 71, Title 36. This plan has been approved by the NYSDEC, and compliance with this plan is required by the grantor of the Environmental Easement and the grantor's successors and assigns. This SMP may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC.

It is important to note that:

- This SMP details the site-specific implementation procedures that are required by the Environmental Easement. Failure to properly implement the SMP is a violation of the Environmental Easement, which is grounds for revocation of the Certificate of Completion (COC), release or closure letter;
- Failure to comply with this SMP is also a violation of Environmental Conservation Law, 6NYCRR Part 375 and the BCA Site # 360176 for the site, and thereby subject to applicable penalties.

All reports associated with the Site can be viewed by contacting the NYSDEC or its successor agency managing environmental issues in New York State. A list of contacts for persons involved with the site is provided in **Appendix B** of this SMP.

This SMP was prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers D.P.C., on behalf of 14 Le Count Place, LLC and WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC, in accordance with the requirements of the NYSDEC's DER-10 ("Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation"), dated May 2010, and the guidelines provided by the NYSDEC. This SMP addresses the means for implementing the ICs that are required by the Environmental Easement for the site.

1.2 Revisions

Revisions to this plan will be proposed in writing to the NYSDEC's project manager. Revisions will be necessary upon, but not limited to, the following occurring: a post-remedial removal of contaminated sediment or soil, or other significant change to the site conditions. In accordance with the Environmental Easement for the site, the NYSDEC will provide a notice of any approved changes to the SMP and append these notices to the SMP that is retained in its files.

1.3 Notifications

Notifications will be submitted by the property owner to the NYSDEC, as needed, in accordance with NYSDEC's DER – 10 for the following reasons:

- Written 60-day advance notice of any proposed changes in site use that are required under the terms of the BCA, 6NYCRR Part 375 and/or Environmental Conservation Law.
- 7-day advance notice of any field activity associated with the remedial program.
- Written 15-day advance notice of any proposed ground-intrusive activity pursuant to the Excavation Work Plan (EWP).

Any change in the ownership of the site or the responsibility for implementing this SMP will include the following notifications:

- At least 60 days prior to the change, the NYSDEC will be notified in writing of the proposed change. This will include a certification that the prospective purchaser/Remedial Party has been provided with a copy of the BCA, and all approved work plans and reports, including this SMP.
- Within 15 days after the transfer of all or part of the site, the new owner's name, contact representative, and contact information will be confirmed in writing to the NYSDEC.

Table 1.1 includes contact information for the above notification. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of site-related contact information is provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 1.1: Notifications*

Name	Contact Information
NYSDEC Project Manager: Matthew A. King	518-402-7383 matthew.king@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Regional Director: Janet Brown	518-402-9662 janet.brown@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Site Control Kelly Lewandowski	(518) 402-9553 kelly.lewandowski@dec.ny.gov
NYSDOH Project Manager Anthony Perretta	(518) 402-7860 BEEI@health.ny.gov

* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.

2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS REMEDIAL INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS

2.1 Site Location and Description

The site is located in New Rochelle, Westchester County, New York and is identified as Section 1 Block 228 Lot 0100 and a portion of Section 1 Block 228 Lot 0200 on the New Rochelle Tax Map (see **Figure 1.1**). The site is an approximately 0.92-acre area and is bounded by commercial buildings to the north, Main Street to the south, Le Count Place to the east, and North Avenue to the west (see **Figure 1.2 – Site Layout Map**). The boundaries of the site are more fully described in **Appendix A –Environmental Easement**. The owner(s) of the site parcel(s) at the time of issuance of this SMP is/are:

14 Le Count LLC and WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC

2.2 Physical Setting

2.2.1 Land Use

The Site is currently under construction and will be developed for mixed residential and commercial uses. The residential component includes 25% affordable housing. The Site is zoned commercial and is currently vacant.

The properties adjoining the Site and in the neighborhood surrounding the Site primarily include commercial properties. The properties immediately south of the Site include commercial properties; the properties immediately north of the Site include commercial properties; the properties immediately east of the Site include commercial properties; and the properties to the west of the Site include commercial properties.

2.2.2 Geology

The subsurface conditions before remediation consisted of fill to depths ranging from approximately two to 23 ft-bgs. The fill consisted of gray coarse gravel, little sand and trace silt and wood fibers. Native sand and gravel were present beneath the fill. As part of the Track 1 remedy, all fill layer was removed down to bedrock. Based on regional geological data, the bedrock consists of metamorphic gneiss and schist.

A geologic cross section is shown in **Figure 2.1**. Site specific boring logs are provided in **Appendix C**.

2.2.3 Hydrogeology

Groundwater was encountered at a depth of approximately 12 to 17 ft-bgs. Based on gauged groundwater elevation of the on-site wells, the local groundwater flow direction beneath the Site is toward the northeast. The Site groundwater flows primarily in the rock and the SMP monitoring wells are therefore bedrock wells.

A groundwater contour map and elevation data are shown in **Figure GW-1 and GW-2 in Appendix D**. Groundwater monitoring well construction logs are provided in **Appendix C**.

2.3 **Investigation and Remedial History**

The Site consists of approximately 0.92-acres and was occupied by residential and commercial buildings, which were demolished to achieve the remedial action. Historic operations at the Site included an undertaker/funeral home (14 Le Count Place) and the Evening Standard Newspaper printing operation and photo engraving (209 North Avenue). Site buildings were generally constructed between 1903 and 1931.

The following narrative provides an investigation and remedial history timeline and a brief summary of the available project records to document key investigative and remedial milestones for the Site. Full titles for each of the reports referenced below are provided in Section 6.0 - References.

2.3.1 Remedial Investigation

The Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) (June 2019) was prepared by SESI and details the results of prior investigations and the Remedial Investigation (RI) performed on the Site. The RI was conducted in accordance with the Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) for the Site, which was last revised January 28, 2019, and subsequently approved by the NYSDEC in February 1, 2019, and the NYSDEC's Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

A total of one hundred and sixteen (116) soil samples were collected from thirty-seven (37) soil borings. One hundred and thirteen (113) of the samples were collected from thirty

four (34) of the borings (SESI-SB-1 through SESI-SB-34) that were advanced in January and February 2019 as part of the approved RIWP/IRM. Three (3) additional borings (SESI-SB-35, SESI-SB-36, and SESI-SB-37) and soil samples were collected in May 2019 per the NYSDEC comment letter of May 24, 2019.

Additionally, twenty one (21) soil samples were collected in August 2019 from six (6) soil borings (SESI-SB1, SESI-SB-4, SESI-SB6, SESI-SB-9, SESI-SB-16, and SESI-SB-19) per the NYSDEC email of August 20, 2019 for emerging contaminants (ECs) sampling including perfluoroalkyl substance (PFAS) and 1,4 dioxane sampling.

Seven (7) groundwater monitoring wells were installed (MW-1 through MW-7), and six (6) piezometers (GW-1 through GW-6) were sampled to investigate groundwater. Five (5) of the wells MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, MW-5, and MW-6, and the six (6) piezometers were installed in January and February 2019. MW-1 and MW-7 were installed in May 2019. In addition, a new monitoring well MW-8 located on the southwestern (upgradient) portion of the property was installed and sampled in September 2019. The soil and groundwater samples were analyzed for TCL/TAL +30 including metals (USEPA Methods 6010/7471), SVOCs (USEPA Method 8270), VOCs (USEPA Method 8270), PCBs and pesticides (USEPA Methods 8081/8082). Monitoring wells MW-2 and MW-4 were analyzed for PFAS in accordance with EPA Method 537 and 1,4 dioxane in accordance with EPA Method 8270 SIM as part of the approved RIWP/IRM. Two (2) additional groundwater samples were collected from recovery well RW-2 and monitoring well MW-5 for PFAS analysis per the NYSDEC email of August 2, 2019. Wells MW-1, MW-3, MW-4, GW-1, GW-2, GW-6, and a new well MW-8 were reinstalled in September and November 2019 for contaminant monitoring. Results are discussed in Section 2.5.

Seven (7) soil vapor samples were collected (SS-9 through SS-13, and SS-16), and one (1) sub-slab vapor point (SS-15) was collected. Soil vapor samples were analyzed for VOCs by EPA Method TO-15.

Soil

Based on the analytical results, polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) including benzo[a]anthracene, benzo[b]fluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, benzo(a)pyrene, chrysene,

dibenz (a,h) anthracene, dibenzofuran, fluoranthene, phenanthrene, and ideno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene were identified in eight (8) soil samples from eight (8) soil borings at concentrations exceeding their exceeding the unrestricted use soil cleanup objective (USCO) and the restricted residential SCO (RRSCO). Depths of the PAH exceedances ranges from 3 to 8 feet below ground surface (ft-bgs).

Metals including arsenic, barium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel, and zinc were identified in twenty-nine (29) soil samples from twenty-nine (29) soil borings at concentrations exceeding their USCO. The depth of metals impacts ranged from 2 feet to 22 feet across the Site. Lead in soil was detected above the USCO and the RRSCO from the sample collected from one soil boring at 3ft-bgs.

The pesticide 4,4'-DDT was detected at depths of 2 to 17 ft-bgs above the USCO in three samples but below the RRSCO.

Twelve (12) emerging contaminants were detected in at least one of the soil samples collected at depths ranging from 1 ft-bgs to 19 ft-bg.

Soil Vapor

SESI collected eight soil vapor (SV) samples (SS-9 through SS-16) across the Site in the footprint of the proposed development. The results were compared to the EPA June 2015 target sub-slab soil gas concentration values and the NYSDOH October 2006 air guideline values. The chlorinated VOC (CVOC) 1,1-dichloroethene was detected at levels that exceed the NYSDOH Sub-Slab Vapor Criteria. Ethylbenzene was detected in two soil vapor samples at concentrations that exceed the EPA sub slab value. The CVOC TCE was detected in five samples at concentrations ranging from 6.6 ug/m³ to 200 ug/m³, above both the NYSDOH Matrix A lower threshold criteria and the EPA value.

Groundwater

SVOCs were detected in wells MW-3, MW-4 and MW-6 at levels that exceeded the Class GA AWQS. The exceeding SVOCs were predominantly PAHs. However, post remedial groundwater sampling resulted in SVOC concentrations below the GA AWQS as explained below.

Metals were detected in all the wells above the Class GA AWQS. However, with the exception of iron, magnesium, manganese, selenium and sodium, all the exceedances were detected only in unfiltered samples indicating that the exceedances were the result of suspended solids. As for iron, magnesium, manganese, selenium and sodium, these metals are secondary metals were detected marginally above there GA AWQS and not contaminants of concern and/or may be naturally occurring in groundwater.

2.3.2 Remedial Action

UST/AST Removals

A total of four petroleum USTs and two ASTs were closed as an IRM per the NYSDEC approved RIWP/IRM. The six (6) tanks were closed as part of the OU 01 Tank Removal IRM as detailed on Table 2.1 below.

Table 2.1: UST/AST Closures

Tank (AST/UST)	Address	No. of Tanks	Location	Capacity	Status
UST	455 Main Street	1	Under Sidewalk	1000-gallons	Abandoned-in-Place 7/2016 (pre BCP)
UST	211 North Avenue	1	Unknown - Not Discovered	1000-gallons	Investigated February 2019 (Not discovered)
UST	459 Main Street	1	SW Beneath basement Slab	1000-gallons	Removed May 2019
UST	463 Main Street	1	SE Corner of basement (AST w/concrete encasement has removed)	330-gallons	Removed May 2019
AST	455 Main Street	2	Basement	330-gallons	Removed May 2019

The UST at 455 Main Street was closed prior to the BCP. The UST at 211 Main Street was investigated and not discovered. The UST at 463 Main Street was an aboveground tank that was vaulted above the basement and encased in concrete and was removed as part of the IRM. The two (2) ASTs at 455 Main Street were located in the basement of the building and were removed as part of the IRM. The UST at 459 Main Street was removed as of the IRM as described below.

459 Main Street UST Closure IRM

On May 22, 2019, SESI observed the removal of a 1,000-gallon No. 2 oil UST that was located below the basement slab of the former building at 459 Main Street. The UST was cut open and cleaned prior to the demolition of the building. A total of 60-gallons of residual oil was removed by Northeast.

The UST was left in the ground and removed after the demolition of the building. Prior to removal 822 gallons of water that had accumulated in the UST during the demolition activities was pumped by Northeast prior to removal. Upon removal of the UST stained soils and odors were observed in the resulting excavation. The NYSDEC Spills Hotline was called and Spill number 1901867 was assigned to the UST. The impacted soil from around and beneath the UST were excavated until the field screening resulted in no visual or olfactory impacts or photoionization detector (PID) readings. The extent of the excavation measured approximately 20 feet north to south and 7 feet east to west.

Six (6) sidewall and three (3) bottom sample were collected for laboratory analyses as follows:

- South side of the excavation, which was approximately 7-foot long: SW-S1 was collected on 05/22/2019. SW-S2 was collected after further excavation to the south on 05/23/2019.
- West side of the excavation, which was approximately 20-foot long: SW-W1 was collected on 05/22/2019. SW-W2 was collected after further excavation to the west on 05/23/2019.
- East side of the excavation, which was approximately 20-foot long: SW-E1 was collected on 05/23/2019.
- North side of the excavation, which was approximately 7-foot long: SW-N1 was collected on 05/23/2019.
- Bottom: three samples BW-1, BW-2, and BW-3 were collected from the bottom of the excavation based on 1 sample per 5 linear feet of the UST, which was 11 foot-long.

The results of all the samples were below the USCO for VOCs, semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), PCBs, and pesticides. Based on these results and the field screening, the soil remediation for the UST spill at 459 Main Street is considered completed. Samples SW-N1, BW-1, and BW-3 resulted in nickel exceedances of the USCO. The nickel exceedances were addresses with the site remedial excavation. A summary of analytical results was presented to the NYSDEC in email communication on May 28, 2019, in the RIR

revised in June 2019, and in the Revised Interim Remedial Measures Report June 2019. In addition, the closure report was included as an attachment of the FER.

Remedial Excavation

The contaminated fill and soil were removed to 15 ft-bgs. Seven (7) discrete “Hotspot” areas (A to G) were proposed to be further excavated to depths of up to 24 ft-bgs or bedrock. However, bedrock was encountered at shallower depths and the entire Site was excavated to bedrock at varying elevation as shown in **Figure 2.2**. In total approximately 37,140 cubic yards (49,977 Tons) of soil was removed from the Site.

2.4 Remedial Action Objectives

The Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) for the Site as listed in the Decision Document dated September 2019 are as follows.

2.4.1 Groundwater

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Prevent ingestion of groundwater with contaminant levels exceeding drinking water standards.
- Prevent contact with, or inhalation of, volatiles from contaminated groundwater.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Restore ground water aquifer to pre-disposal/pre-release conditions, to the extent practicable.
- Prevent the discharge of contaminants to surface water.
- Remove the source of ground or surface water contamination.

2.4.2 Soil

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Prevent ingestion/direct contact with contaminated soil.
- Prevent inhalation of or exposure from contaminants volatilizing from contaminants in soil.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater or surface water contamination.
- Prevent impacts to biota from ingestion/direct contact with soil causing toxicity or impacts from bioaccumulation through the terrestrial food chain.

2.4.3 Soil Vapor

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Mitigate impacts to public health resulting from existing, or the potential for, soil vapor intrusion into future buildings at a site.

2.5 Remaining Contamination

2.5.1 Soil

The Site remedy has achieved Track 1 USCOs for soil. To remediate the contaminated soil, the installation of sheeting and shoring along the side walls was performed for structural stability of the excavation pit and to prevent impact to off-site structures. The contaminated

soil was excavated down to bedrock and disposed off-site at permitted facilities. There is no remaining soil contamination at the Site.

2.5.2 Groundwater

Groundwater SVOCs Results: The RIR investigation resulted in SVOCs including 2,4-dimethylphenol, pyrene, ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, benzo(b)fluorathene, fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluorathene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(a)anthracene, acenaphthene, phenanthrene, fluorene, and naphthalene detected in groundwater samples collected from monitoring wells MW-3 and MW-4 and piezometers GW-1 and GW-2 concentrations exceeding their GA AWQS. One SVOC (benzo(a)anthracene) resulted in exceedance of the GW AWQS in GW-6 during May 2019 sampling. The levels in GW-6 have dropped to below the GW AWGS in subsequent sampling events. Monitoring Well MW-8 was installed upgradient of GW-6 to further investigate the SVOC exceedances. The samples collected from MW-8 resulted in several SVOC exceedances during the sampling round of October 2, 2019. However, all the exceedances have dropped to below the AWQS in the sampling round of October 30, 2019 in MW-8R, which was installed post excavation and installation of the sheet-piles. The significant drop of SVOC concentrations in MW-8 is attributed to the implemented remedy elements: sheet plies, excavation, and oxygen availability because of the excavation. The SVOC exceedances are depicted on Table 2.2 below and on **Figure 2.3**.

Table 2.2: Summary of SVOC Exceedances in Groundwater

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	GW-1	GW-1R	GW-1R'	GW-2	GW-2R	GW-2R	GW-6	GW-6R	GW-6R
Sample Date			2/13/19	9/30/19	11/1/19	2/11/19	9/30/19	11/1/19	5/29/19	10/2/19	10/30/19
Pyrene	ug/L	50	1.8 U	1.6 U	1.6 U	1.8 U	1.6 U	1.6 U	1.6 U	1.6 U	1.6 U
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ug/L	0.002	0.28 *	0.036 U	0.036 U	0.086 *	0.036 U	0.036 U	0.036 U	0.036 U	0.036 U
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	0.66	0.024 U	0.024 U	0.1	0.024 U	0.024 U	0.024 U	0.024 U *	0.024 U
Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.92 U	0.84 U	0.84 U	0.92 U	0.84 U	0.84 U	0.84 U	0.84 U	0.84 U
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002 ^a	0.26	0.028 U	0.028 U	0.035 J	0.028 U	0.028 U	0.028 U *	0.028 U	0.028 U
Benzo[a]pyrene	ug/L	ND	0.37	0.022 U	0.022 U	0.057	0.022 U	0.022 U	0.022 U *	0.022 U	0.022 U
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	0.25	0.016 U	0.016 U	0.09	0.037 J	0.016 U	0.049 J	0.025 J	0.016 U
Acenaphthene	ug/L	20	1.2 U	1.1 U	0.80 U	1.2 U	1.1 U	0.80 U	13	4.9 J	5.3 J *
Phenanthrene	ug/L	50	0.63 U	0.58 U	0.84 U	0.87 J	0.58 U	0.84 U	36	4.5 J	11
Fluorene	ug/L	50	0.99 U	0.91 U	0.91 U	0.99 U	0.91 U	0.91 U	19	5.6 J	7.1 J

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	MW-1	MW-1R	MW-1R	MW-3	MW-3R	MW-3R	MW-4	MW-4R	MW-4R
Sample Date			5/30/19	9/30/19	10/30/19	2/25/19	9/30/19	10/31/19	2/25/16	9/30/19	11/1/19
Pyrene	ug/L	50	2.7 J	1.6 U	1.6 U	1.8 U	1.6 U	1.6 U	1.6 U	1.6 U	1.6 U
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ug/L	0.002	0.036 U *	0.036 U	0.036 U	0.039 U	0.036 U	0.036 U	0.039 U	0.036 U	0.036 U
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	0.024 U *	0.024 U	0.024 U	0.039 J	0.024 U	0.024 U	0.037 J	0.024 U	0.024 U
Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.84 U	0.84 U	0.84 U	0.92 U	0.84 U	0.84 U	0.84 U	0.84 U	0.84 U
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002 ^a	0.028 U	0.028 U	0.028 U	0.030 U	0.028 U	0.028 U	0.030 U	0.028 U	0.028 U
Benzo[a]pyrene	ug/L	ND	0.022 U *	0.022 U	0.022 U	0.023 U	0.022 U	0.022 U	0.023 J	0.022 U	0.022 U
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	0.016 U *	0.020 J	0.016 U	0.043 J	0.016 U	0.016 U	0.027 J	0.027 J	0.016 U
Acenaphthene	ug/L	20	9.1 J	3.1 J	1.1 U *	1.2 U	1.1 U	1.1 U	1.1 U	1.1 U	0.80 U
Phenanthrene	ug/L	50	23	4.7 J	0.58 U	0.63 U	0.58 U	0.58 U	0.58 U	0.58 U	0.84 U
Fluorene	ug/L	50	13	4.1 J	0.91 U	0.99 U	0.91 U	0.91 U	0.91 U	0.91 U	0.91 U

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	MW-8	MW-8R
Sample Date			10/2/19	10/30/19
Pyrene	ug/L	50	880 J	1.6 U
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ug/L	0.002	3.6 U	0.036 U
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	2.4 U *	0.024 U
Fluoranthene	ug/L		330 J	0.84 U
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002 ^a	2.8 U	0.028 U
Benzo[a]pyrene	ug/L	ND	2.2 U	0.022 U
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	12	0.016 U
Acenaphthene	ug/L	20	2400	6.1 J *
Phenanthrene	ug/L	50	13000	10
Fluorene	ug/L	50	3200	7.8 J

Detection above the AWQS are highlighted in yellow

*T There are no TICs reported for the sample

*: LCS or LCSD is outside acceptance limits.

*: RPD of the LCS and LCSD exceeds the control limits

J: Result is less than the RL but greater than or equal to the MDL and the concentration is an approximate value.

U: Indicates the analyte was analyzed for but not detected.

Groundwater VOC Results: Groundwater samples collected in May 2019 identified petroleum related hydrocarbon (PHC) VOC: isopropyl-benzene in monitoring well MW-1 and piezometer GW-6 at concentrations of 8 ug/L and 9 ug/L, exceeding its AWQS of 5 ug/L. Following implementation of the remedial action, subsequent groundwater samples from both wells resulted in isopropyl-benzene concentrations that are below the AWQS as shown in Table 2.3 below and **Figure 2.3**. Isopropyl-benzene was detected at a concentration of 57 ug/L in MW-8 during the October 2, 2019 sampling event. This concentration has dropped to 7.2 ug/L during the October 30, 2019 sampling event, and to below detection limits during the November 26, 2019 sampling event. MW-8 is located on the upgradient property boundary indicating that the isopropyl-benzene is from an off-site upgradient source.

The sample collected from MW-1 on October 30, 2019 resulted in benzene concentration of 5.4 ug/L, which exceeds the AWQS of 1 ug/L. The sample collected from MW-1 on November 26, 2019 resulted in benzene below detection limits. Benzene was not detected in previous sampling rounds. This benzene exceedance was detected post remedial excavation of all the soils.

The benzene detected in MW-1 (R) is a result of an off-site source because of its location, which is in the Northeast corner of the Site. The Site groundwater flow as shown in contour maps in **Appendix D** is generally towards the northeast and as result of the excavation the ground flow may have been perturbed and caused some off-site source to flow onto the site as shown in the contour maps of 5/31/2019 and 6/14/2019. Isopropyl benzene that was detected during the May sampling round in wells GW6 (R) and MW-1 (R) has trended down to below the AWQS indicating that natural attenuation is resulting in a decrease of the groundwater contaminants. The benzene exceedance, which was detected post removal of all potential sources, is a result of an off-site source given that the Site natural attenuation has successfully decreased other organic Site contaminants to below the AWQS including isopropyl-benzene in the same well.

Table 2.3: Summary of Petroleum VOC Exceedances in Groundwater

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC C AWQS	GW-6	GW-6R	GW-6R	MW-1	MW-1R	MW-1R	MW-1R	MW-8	MW-8 R	MW-8 R
			5/29/19	10/2/19	10/30/19	5/30/19	9/30/19	10/30/19	11/27/19	10/2/19	10/30/19	11/26/19
Benzene	ug/L	1	0.43 U	0.20 U	0.20 U	0.95 J	0.20 U	5.4	0.20 U	0.65 J	0.89 J	0.20 U
Isopropylbenzene	ug/L	5	9	3.2	2.4	8	5.2	0.39 J	0.34 U	57	7.2	0.34 U

Detects above the AWQS are highlighted in yellow

*T There are no TICs reported for the sample

* : LCS or LCSD is outside acceptance limits.

* : RPD of the LCS and LCSD exceeds the control limits

J : Result is less than the RL but greater than or equal to the MDL and the concentration is an approximate value.

U : Indicates the analyte was analyzed for but not detected.

Groundwater CVOC Results: The dissolved chlorinated VOC (CVOC) cis-1,2-dichloroethene (cis-1,2-DCE) was detected in monitoring wells MW-1, MW-7, MW-8 and piezometer GW-6 on the southern edge of the Site at concentrations exceeding its AWQS of 5 ug/L. The concentrations in both MW-1 and GW-6 decreased to below the AWQS for cis-1,2-DCE or ND in subsequent sampling events as shown in Table 2.4 below. In addition, during the sampling round of November 1st, cis-1,2-DCE was detected in GW-2R at concentration of 8 ug/L and 10 ug/L in the November 26 sampling event. The RIR sampling and the September 30 sampling rounds did not detect 1,2-cis-DCE in GW2. TCE was detected in MW-1R in the November 1, 2019 sampling event at a concentration of 5.5 ug/L. The November sampling was conducted post the removal of all the Site soil to bedrock.

Cis-1,2-DCE is a degradation product of other ethylene-based chlorinated VOCs (CVOCs) (e.g. TCE and PCE) and generally is either at the tail-end of the CVOCs plume or comingled with other ethylene-based CVOCs. The remedial investigation did not detect ethylene-based CVOCs in the site soils, and there were no reported uses of ethylene-based CVOCs such as PCE and TCE on the Site. Waste characterization analysis also failed to detect and CVOCs in soil sent for disposal. As there are no identified Site sources of PCE or TCE, which are the pre-cursors of the cis-1,2-DCE, the groundwater detections may represent an off-Site source..

Table 2.4: Summary of CVOC Exceedances in Groundwater

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	GW-2	GW-2R	GW-2R	GW-2R	GW-6	GW-6R	GW-6R
Date			2/11/19	9/30/19	11/1/19	11/26/19	5/29/19	10/2/19	10/30/19
cis-1,2-DCE	ug/L	5	0.22 U	0.22 U	8	10	5.9	0.22 U	1.2
TCE	ug/L	5	0.31 U	0.31 U	1.3	0.92 J	0.82 J	0.31 U	0.31 U
Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	MW-1	MW-1R	MW-1R	MW-1R	MW-8	MW-8R	MW-8R
Date			5/30/19	9/30/19	10/30/19	11/1/19	10/2/19	10/30/19	11/1/19
cis-1,2-DCE	ug/L	5	9.3	11	4	17	0.22 U	1.8	5.8
TCE	ug/L	5	0.31 U	2.1	0.71 J	5.5	0.31 U	0.38 J	1.7

Detection above the AWQS are highlighted in yellow

*T There are no TICs reported for the sample

* : LCS or LCSD is outside acceptance limits.

* : RPD of the LCS and LCSD exceeds the control limits

J : Result is less than the RL but greater than or equal to the MDL and the concentration is an approximate value.

U : Indicates the analyte was analyzed for but not detected.

Groundwater Metals Results: Several metals including arsenic, barium, beryllium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, magnesium, nickel, selenium, sodium, and thallium were also detected at levels that exceeded their AWQS in each of the groundwater samples in unfiltered samples (total metals) analysis. However, the dissolved concentrations of these metals in filtered samples were below the AQWS as presented in the approved June 2019 RIR. Exceedances of secondary metals such as iron, magnesium, manganese were detected in the dissolved samples marginally above their GA AWQS and they may be naturally occurring.

Groundwater Emerging Contaminant Results: Groundwater samples were collected from wells MW-2, MW-4, MW-5, and RW-1 for analysis of PFAS in accordance with EPA modified Method 537. Fourteen emerging contaminants were detected in at least one of the groundwater samples collected as shown on the Table 2.5 below.

Table 2.5: Groundwater EC Sampling Summary

Analyte	Units	MW-2 2/26/2019	MW-4 2/25/2019	RW-1 8/6/2019	MW-5 8/6/2019
6:2 FTS	ng/L	90.6	9.11 J	2.54 J	4.68 J
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	ng/L	32.9	52.1	30.6	28.4
Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	ng/L	148 B	175 B	48.4	139
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	ng/L	2.06	0.31 U	0.27 U	0.28 U
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	ng/L	28.6	2.35	1.20 J	0.49 J
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic Acid (PFHpS)	ng/L	1.15 J	0.18 U	1.19 J	1.21 J
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	ng/L	73.6	75.3	15.9	32
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	ng/L	23.2 B	9.12 B	7.51 B	9.06 B
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	ng/L	671 D	211	38.8	65
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	ng/L	15.7	7.84	1.54 J	2.13
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (FOSA)	ng/L	0.35 U	0.34 U	0.47 J	0.31 U
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	ng/L	80.4	13.6	41.5	18.1 I
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	ng/L	70.4	146	30.3	64
Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	ng/L	761 D	118	32.5	53.1

*T There are no TICs reported for the sample

* : LCS or LCSD is outside acceptance limits.

* : RPD of the LCS and LCSD exceeds the control limits

J : Result is less than the RL but greater than or equal to the MDL and the concentration is an approximate value.

U : Indicates the analyte was analyzed for but not detected.

2.5.3 Soil Vapor

The RI detected trichloroethylene (TCE) and other CVOCs detected in Site soil vapors. The RI detected TCE on the northern half of the Site in soil vapor points S9, S11, S13, and S14 at concentrations ranging from 6 to 200 mcg/m³, which exceed the NYSDOH no further action concentration of 6 mcg/m³. The soil vapor detections that exceeded the NYSDOH Matrix A lower threshold values during the RI are presented in Table 2.6 below and on **Figure 2.4**.

Table 2.6: Summary of VOCs in Soil Vapor

Analyte	Units	NYSDOH Matrix A Lower Threshold Values	SS-9	SS-11	SS-12	SS-13	SS-14
Sample Date			2/14/19	2/14/19	2/14/19	2/14/19	2/14/19
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/m3	6	2.7 U	23	12	23	1.3 U
Trichloroethene	ug/m3	6	22	160	76	200	6.6 J

Detection above the NYSDOH Matrix A Lower Threshold are highlighted in yellow
ug/m3 = micrograms per meter cubed

U = undetected

The remedial action included the soil excavation across the entire Site to bedrock. The remedial investigation did not detect TCE in the site soils, and there were no reported uses of ethylene-based CVOCs such as PCE and TCE on the Site. Waste characterization analysis also failed to detect and CVOCs in soil sent for disposal. Accordingly, even if in theory an undiscovered source of CVOCs in Site soil had previously existed, the remedy has removed it. Cis-1,2 DCE in groundwater on Site, though still detected at slightly above AWQS, may be resulting from an off-Site source for the reasons discussed above.

3.0 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL PLAN

3.1 General

Since remaining groundwater contamination exists at the site, Institutional Controls (ICs) are required to protect human health and the environment. This IC Plan describes the procedures for the implementation and management of all ICs at the site. The IC Plan is one component of the SMP and is subject to revision by the NYSDEC.

This plan provides:

- A description of all ICs on the site;
- The basic implementation and intended role of each IC;
- A description of the key components of the ICs set forth in the Environmental Easement;
- A description of the controls to be evaluated during each required inspection and periodic review;
- A description of plans and procedures to be followed for implementation of IC/EC; and
- Any other provisions necessary to identify or establish methods for implementing the ICs required by the site remedy, as determined by the NYSDEC.

3.2 Institutional Controls

A series of ICs is required to prevent future exposure to remaining contamination. Adherence to these ICs on the Site is required and will be implemented under this SMP. The IC boundaries are shown on **Figure 3.1**. These ICs are:

- The property may be used for residential use;
- The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Westchester County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department.

- Data and information pertinent to site management must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP;
- Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement.
- The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any buildings developed in the area within the IC boundaries noted on **Figure 3.1**, and appropriate actions to address exposures must be implemented; and

3.3 Site – wide Inspection

Site-wide inspections are not necessary because the Site has been remediated to Track 1 for soils and there is no cover installed on the Site. The monitoring wells will be inspected during the sampling events.

4.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS

4.1 Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment

Increases in both the severity and frequency of storms/weather events, an increase in sea level elevations along with accompanying flooding impacts, shifting precipitation patterns and wide temperature fluctuation, resulting from global climactic change and instability, have the potential to significantly impact the performance, effectiveness and protectiveness of a given site and associated remedial systems. Vulnerability assessments provide information so that the site is prepared for the impacts of the increasing frequency and intensity of severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

This section provides a summary of vulnerability assessments that will be conducted for the site during periodic assessments, and briefly summarizes the vulnerability of the site and/or engineering controls to severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

1. The site is not located in a floodplain
2. During severe rain events low lying areas of the site may experience brief flooding limiting access to monitoring wells
3. High winds are not expected to damage the groundwater monitoring wells
4. The groundwater monitoring wells are not vulnerable to loss of electric power.
5. No spill or containment areas exist on the Site that would cause a release during severe weather events.

4.2 Soil Vapor Intrusion Evaluation

A soil vapor intrusion evaluation must be performed upon a change in use of the property that will result in occupancy of a previously unoccupied building or initial occupancy of a new building. The breadth of this evaluation will be determined based upon discussion with the NYSDEC Project manager and NYSDOH. Based upon these discussion and agency requirements, a work plan may need to be developed that requires

that sampling be performed. At a minimum, a SVI sampling work plan would include the following information:

- A figure showing the soil vapor intrusion sample locations;
- Discuss the depths of the soil vapor samples;
- A table of sample locations and analytical parameters to be analyzed along with the minimum reporting limits to be achieved by the NYS ELAP-certified laboratory;

Upon completion of the evaluation, if an action is required, any actions taken or to be taken must be reflected in an updated SMP.

5.0. MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN

5.1 General

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the measures for evaluating the overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy. This Monitoring and Sampling Plan may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC. Details regarding the sampling procedures, data quality usability objectives, analytical methods, etc. for all samples collected as part of site management for the Site are included in the Quality Assurance Project Plan provided in **Appendix E**.

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the methods to be used for:

- Sampling and analysis of all appropriate media (e.g., groundwater, indoor air, soil vapor, soils);
- Assessing compliance with applicable NYSDEC standards, criteria and guidance (SCGs), particularly groundwater standards and Part 375 SCOs for soil; and
- Evaluating Site information periodically to confirm that the remedy continues to be effective in protecting public health and the environment;

To adequately address these issues, this Monitoring and Sampling Plan provides information on:

- Sampling locations, protocol and frequency;
- Information on all designed monitoring systems;
- Analytical sampling program requirements;
- Inspection and maintenance requirements for monitoring wells;
- Monitoring well decommissioning procedures; and
- Annual inspection and periodic certification.

Reporting requirements are provided in Section 6.0 of this SMP.

5.2 Post-Remediation Media Monitoring and Sampling

Samples shall be collected from the groundwater monitoring wells and analyzed for VOCs as listed on Table 6.8 of Part 375.6 by EPA Method 8260C. Sub-slab sampling points will be analyzed by Method TO-15. The sampling locations, required analytical parameters, and the sampling schedule for groundwater sampling are provided in Table 5.1 – Groundwater Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule below. The sampling locations, required analytical parameters, and the sampling schedule for sub-slab vapor sampling are provided in Table 5.2 – Sub-Slab Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule below. Modifications to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC.

Table 5.1 – Groundwater Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Monitoring Well ID	Location	Sample Analysis	Schedule
MW-1	Southeastern Portion of Site	VOCs as listed in Part 375.6 Table 6.8 by EPA Method 8260C	Monthly (January, February, March, etc.) for the first year, then if needed, quarterly for the following years.
MW-5	Central Portion of Site		
MW-7	South Central Portion of Site		
MW-8	Southwestern portion of Site		
MW-9	Western Central Portion of Site		
GW-2	Eastern Portion of Site		

Table 5.2 – Sub-Slab Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Sub-slab Vapor Point ID	Location	Sample Analysis	Schedule
SS-9	Sub slab	VOCs by TO-15	Will be sampled upon completion of the basement slab
SS-10	Sub slab		
SS-11	Sub slab		
SS-12	Sub slab		
SS-13	Sub slab		
SS-14	Sub slab		

Detailed sample collection and analytical procedures and protocols are provided in **Appendix E** – Quality Assurance Project Plan.

5.3 Groundwater Sampling

Groundwater monitoring will be performed monthly for the first year. After the first year, groundwater will be monitored quarterly. If required, groundwater will be monitored annually after the first two years. Modification or reducing the frequency of sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC and NYSDOH.

Table 5.3 summarizes the proposed wells identification number, as well as the purpose, location, depths, diameter and screened intervals of the wells. As part of the groundwater monitoring, Six (6) wells within the Site will be monitored to evaluate the effectiveness of the remediation. Three wells: MW-1R, MW-8R and GW-2R are already installed and their construction logs are included in **Appendix C**. The remaining wells will be installed through the slab in the proposed locations as shown in **Figure 5.1**. The construction logs of the well will be provided after installation. A proposed construction log of these wells is included in **Attachment F**.

Table 5.3 – Monitoring Well Construction Details

Monitoring Well ID	Well Location	Coordinates (Northing /Easting)	Well Diameter (inches)	Elevation (above mean sea level)			
				Casing	Surface	Screen Top	Screen Bottom
MW-1	Southeastern Portion of Site	TBD	1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
MW-5	Central Portion of Site	TBD	1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
MW-7	South Central Portion of Site	TBD	1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
MW-8	Southwestern portion of Site	TBD	1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
MW-9	Western Central Portion of Site	TBD	1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
GW-2	Eastern Portion of Site	TBD	1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

If biofouling or silt accumulation occurs in the on-Site and/or off-Site monitoring wells, the wells will be physically agitated/surged and redeveloped.

Additionally, monitoring wells will be properly decommissioned and replaced, if an event renders the wells unusable.

Repairs and/or replacement of wells in the monitoring well network will be performed based on assessments of structural integrity and overall performance.

The NYSDEC will be notified prior to any repair or decommissioning of any monitoring well for the purpose of replacement, and the repair or decommissioning and replacement process will be documented in the subsequent Periodic Review Report. Well decommissioning without replacement will be done only with the prior approval of the NYSDEC. Well abandonment will be performed in accordance with NYSDEC's guidance entitled "CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Procedures." Monitoring wells that are decommissioned because they have been rendered unusable will be replaced in kind in the nearest available location, unless otherwise approved by the NYSDEC.

The sampling frequency may only be modified with the approval of the NYSDEC and NYSDOH. This SMP will be modified to reflect changes in sampling plans approved by the NYSDEC.

Deliverables for the groundwater monitoring program are specified in Section 5.0 - Reporting Requirements.

5.4 Sub-slab Vapor Sampling

Sub-slab vapor sampling will be performed after the installation of the basement slab. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC.

The network of on-site sub-slab vapor sample locations is shown in **Figure 5.2** and has been designed based on the following criteria:

- Installed in directly under the slab.
- The locations were chosen to coincide with the soil gas sample locations that exceeded the DOH values during the RI work.

Deliverables for the soil vapor sampling program are specified in Section 6.0 – Reporting Requirements.

5.5 Monitoring and Sampling Protocol

All sampling activities will be recorded in a field book and associated sampling log as provided in **Appendix G** - Site Management Forms. Other observations (e.g., groundwater monitoring well integrity, etc.) will be noted on the sampling log. The sampling log will serve as the inspection form for the monitoring network. Additional detail regarding monitoring and sampling protocols are provided in the site-specific Field Activities Plan provided as **Appendix H** of this document.

6.0. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

6.1 Site Management Reports

All site management inspection events will be recorded on the appropriate site management forms provided in **Appendix G**. These forms are subject to NYSDEC revision.

All applicable inspection forms and other records, including media sampling data generated for the site during the reporting period will be provided in electronic format to the NYSDEC in accordance with the requirements of **Table 6.1** and summarized in the Periodic Review Report.

Table 6.1: Schedule of Inspection Reports

Task/Report	Reporting Frequency*
Groundwater Monitoring and Sampling	Three weeks after each sampling event
Sub Slab sampling	Three weeks after each sampling event
Periodic Review Report	Annually, or as otherwise determined by the Department

* The frequency of events will be conducted as specified until otherwise modified by the NYSDEC.

All inspections reports will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event or reporting period;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting monitoring/inspection activities;
- Description of the activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet);
- Any observations, conclusions, or recommendations; and

- A determination as to whether contaminant conditions have changed since the last reporting event.

Non-routine event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting non-routine maintenance/repair activities;
- Description of non-routine activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents (included either on the form or on an attached sheet); and

6.2 Periodic Review Report

The Periodic Review Report will consist only of the certification as specified in Section 5.2.1 except in the event where there have been changes to the site or data gathered during the certifying period. Given such an event, the submittal of a comprehensive PR report will be necessary, as specified below.

A Periodic Review Report (PRR) will be submitted to the Department beginning 30 days after the initial 15 month certifying period. This initial certifying period commences upon issuance of the Certificate of Completion. After submittal of the initial Periodic Review Report, the next PRR shall be submitted annually to the Department or at another frequency as may be subsequently required by the Department. In the event that the site is subdivided into separate parcels with different ownership, a single Periodic Review Report will be prepared that addresses the site described in **Appendix A - Environmental Easement**. The report will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC's DER-10 and submitted within 30 days of the end of each certification period. Media sampling results will also be incorporated into the Periodic Review Report. The report will include:

- Identification, assessment and certification of all ICs required by the remedy for the site.
- Results of the required annual site inspections and severe condition inspections, if applicable.

- All applicable site management forms and other records generated for the site during the reporting period in the NYSDEC-approved electronic format, if not previously submitted.
- A summary of any data and/or information generated during the reporting period, with comments and conclusions, if any
- A site evaluation, which includes the following:
 - The compliance of the remedy with the requirements of the site-specific RAWP, ROD or Decision Document;
 - Any new conclusions or observations regarding site contamination based on inspections or data generated;
 - Recommendations regarding any necessary changes to the remedy; and
 - The overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy.

6.2.1 Certification of Institutional Controls

Within 30 days after the end of each certifying period, as determined by the NYSDEC, the following certification will be provided to the Department:

“For each institutional control identified for the site, I certify that all of the following statements are true:

- *The institutional control employed at this site is unchanged from the date the control was put in place, or last approved by the Department;*
- *Nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of the control to protect the public health and environment;*
- *Nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for this control;*
- *Access to the site will continue to be provided to the Department to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this control;*
- *If a financial assurance mechanism is required under the oversight document for the site, the mechanism remains valid and sufficient for the intended purpose under the document;*
- *Use of the site is compliant with the environmental easement.*

- *The information presented in this report is accurate and complete.*

I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law.

I, Fuad Dahan, of SESI Consulting Engineers D.P.C. of 12A Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, am certifying as 14 Le Count Place LLC and WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC.

- *No new information has come to my attention, including groundwater monitoring data from wells located at the site boundary, if any, to indicate that the assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment of off-site contamination are no longer valid; and*

For BCP projects, every five years the following certification will be added:

- *The assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment remain valid.*

The signed certification will be included in the Periodic Review Report, if such report is required for the period. Otherwise, the Certification will be submitted as a stand-alone document.

The Periodic Review Report/Certification will be submitted, in electronic format, to the NYSDEC Central Office, the NYSDEC Regional Office in which the site is located and the NYSDOH Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation. The Periodic Review Report/Certification may need to be submitted in hard-copy format, as requested by the NYSDEC project manager.

6.3 Corrective Measures Work Plan

If any component of the remedy is found to have failed, or if the periodic certification cannot be provided due to the failure of an institutional control, a Corrective Measures Work Plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC for approval. This plan will explain the failure and provide the details and schedule for performing work necessary to correct the failure. Unless an emergency condition exists, no work will be performed pursuant to the Corrective Measures Work Plan until it has been approved by the NYSDEC. Upon completion of the Corrective Measure, a signed certification form must be submitted to the Department.

7.0 REFERENCES

6NYCRR Part 375, Environmental Remediation Programs. December 14, 2006.

NYSDEC DER-10 – “Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation”.

NYSDEC, 1998. Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations Division of Water Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1. June 1998 (April 2000 addendum).

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 463 Main Street Property by Tim Miller Associates, Inc. (TMA), July 5, 2017

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 459 Main Street Property by TMA, August 15, 2017

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 455 Main Street Property by TMA, December 5, 2017

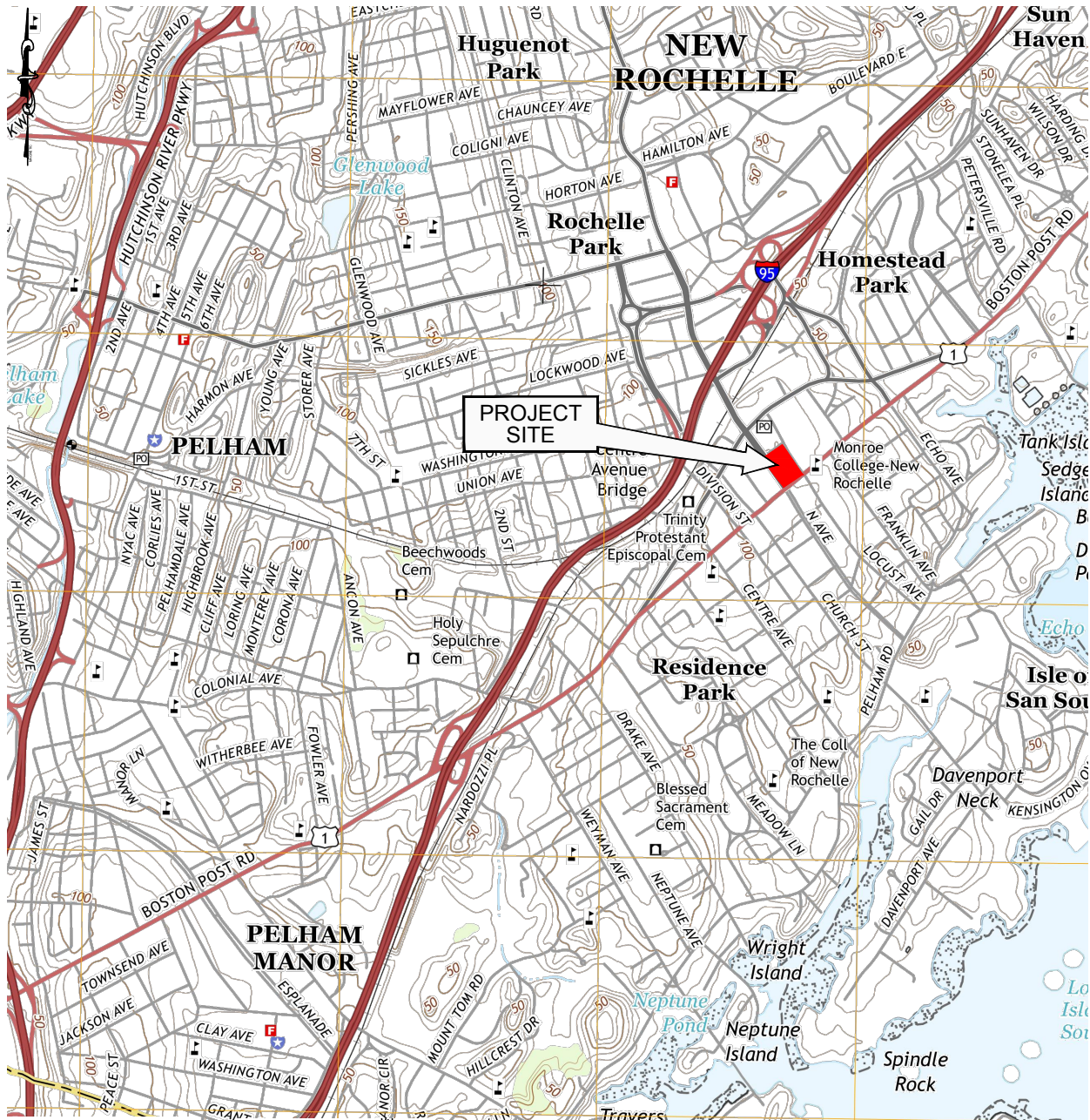
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 211 North Avenue Property by TMA, March 20, 2017

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 209 North Avenue Property by TMA, July 24, 2017

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 207 North Avenue Property by TMA, August 16, 2017

Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Report, 14 Le Count Place, 207, 209, and 211 North Avenue, 455, 459, and 463 Main Street by SESI Consulting Engineers, March 22, 2018

FIGURES



UTM GRID AND 2016 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

U.S. National Grid
100,000-m Square ID
400
WL XL
Grid Zone Designation
18T

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9

ADJOINING QUADRANGLES

- 1 Nyack
- 2 White Plains
- 3 Glenville
- 4 Yonkers
- 5 Mamaroneck
- 6 Central Park
- 7 Flushing
- 8 Sea Cliff

FIG-1.1

LECOUNT PLACE
NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

SITE LOCATION MAP

SESI
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.

SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL

12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

DRAWN BY: yy
CHECKED BY: SG
SCALE: N.T.S.
DATE: 03/20/19
JOB NO.: 10100

N:\CAD\DWG\DWG\VEN\10100 FIG-1.2 SITE LAYOUT MAP.DWG 12/06/19 10:22:38AM jpmx LAYOUT FIG-1.2

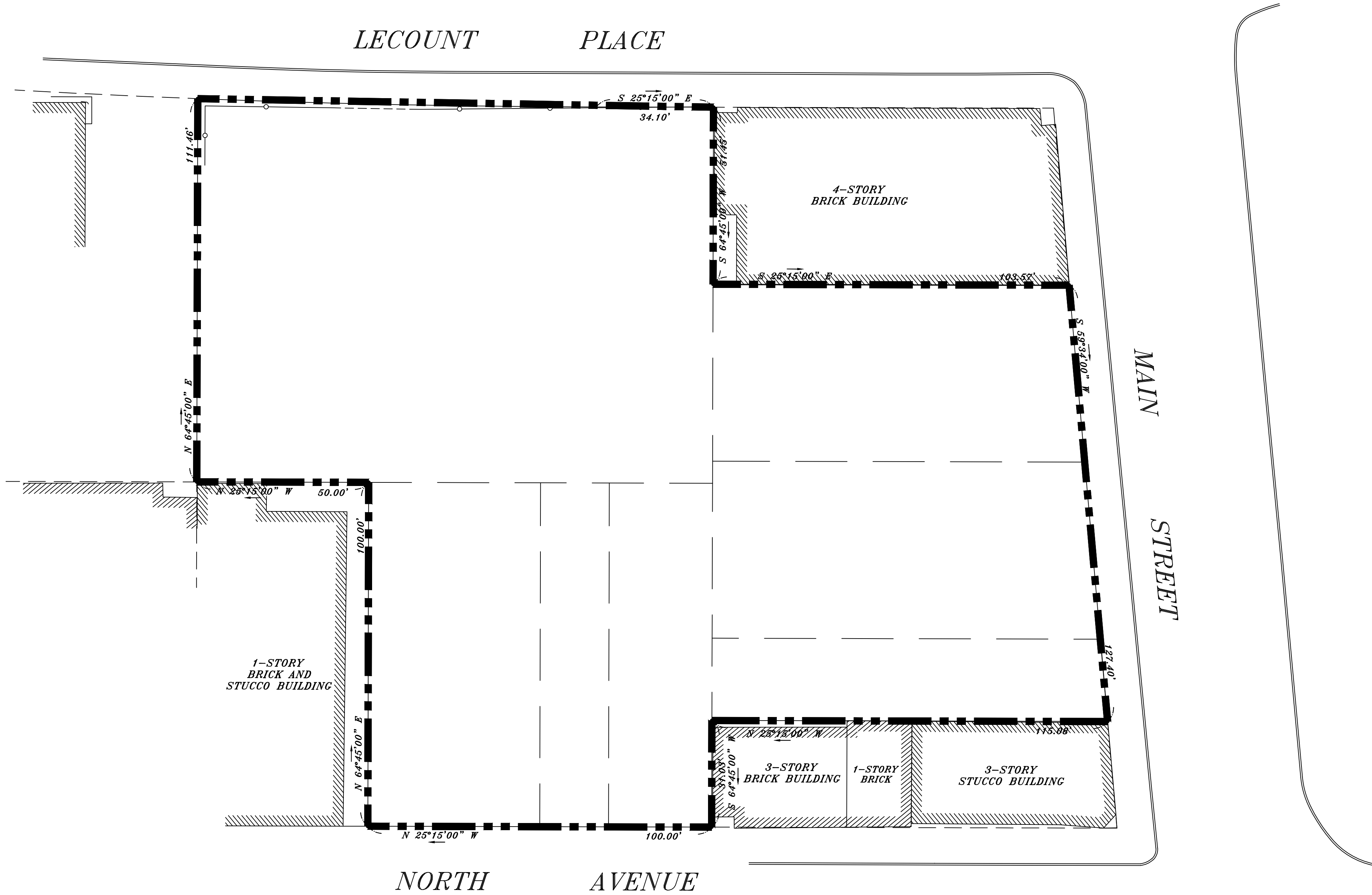
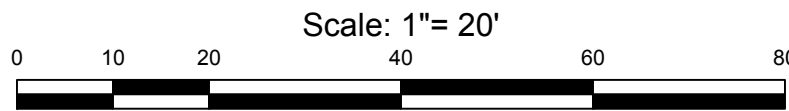
NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not bearing the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.
© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2019
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE
EXIST CONDITIONS & BOUNDARY ARE TAKEN FROM "WORKSHEET" PREPARED BY CONTRACTORS' LINE & GRADE SOUTH, LLC. DATED MARCH 19, 2019.

NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

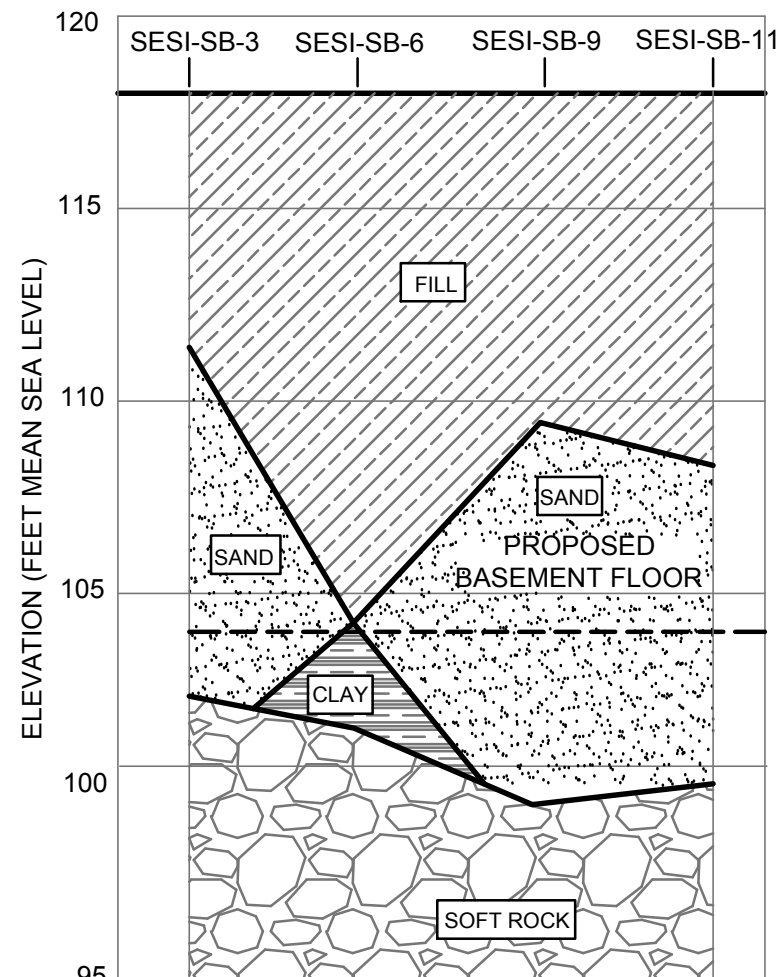
LEGEND:

— — — — — - PROPERTY LINE

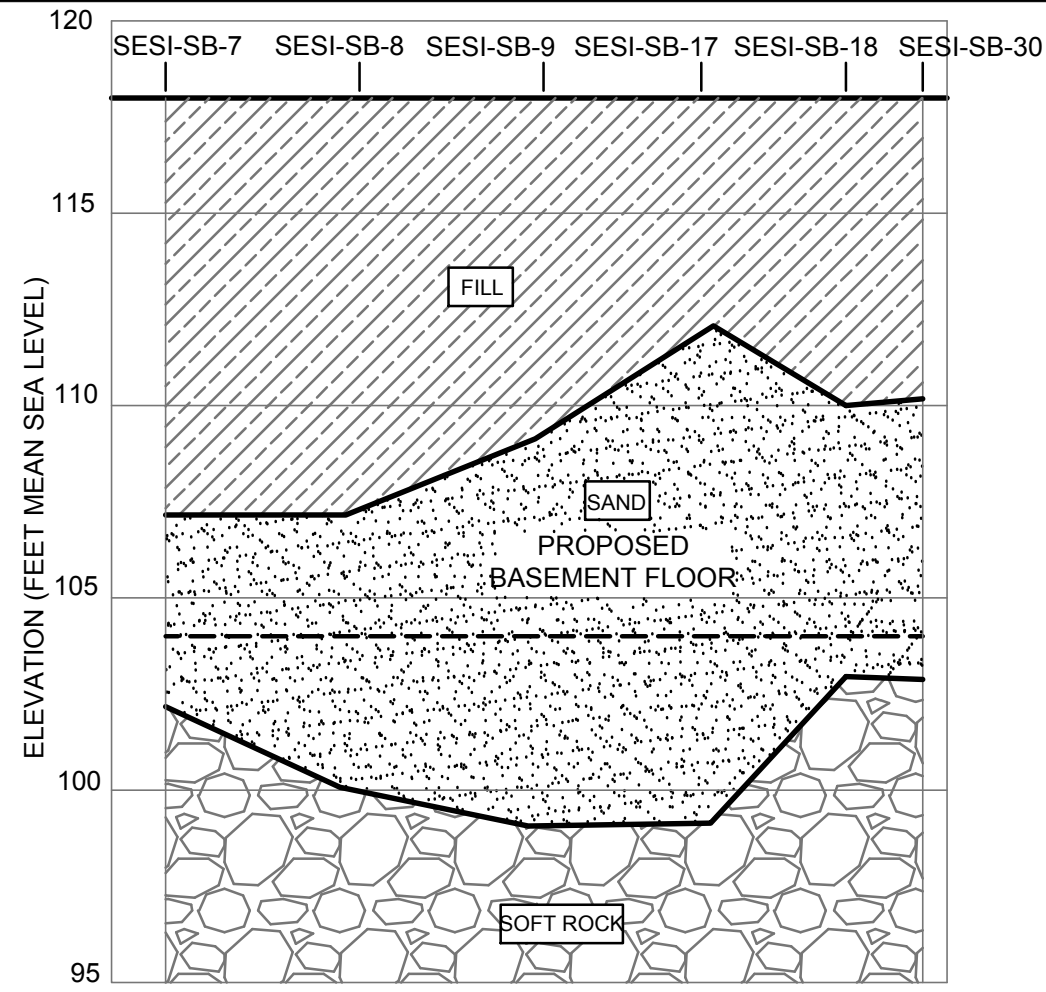


14 LECOUNT STANDARD PRINTING (BCP C360176) NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y. drawing title: SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN SITE LAYOUT MAP	SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050 FUAD DAHAN, P.E. PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER N.Y. LIC. NO. 090531	dwg by: YJ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										</

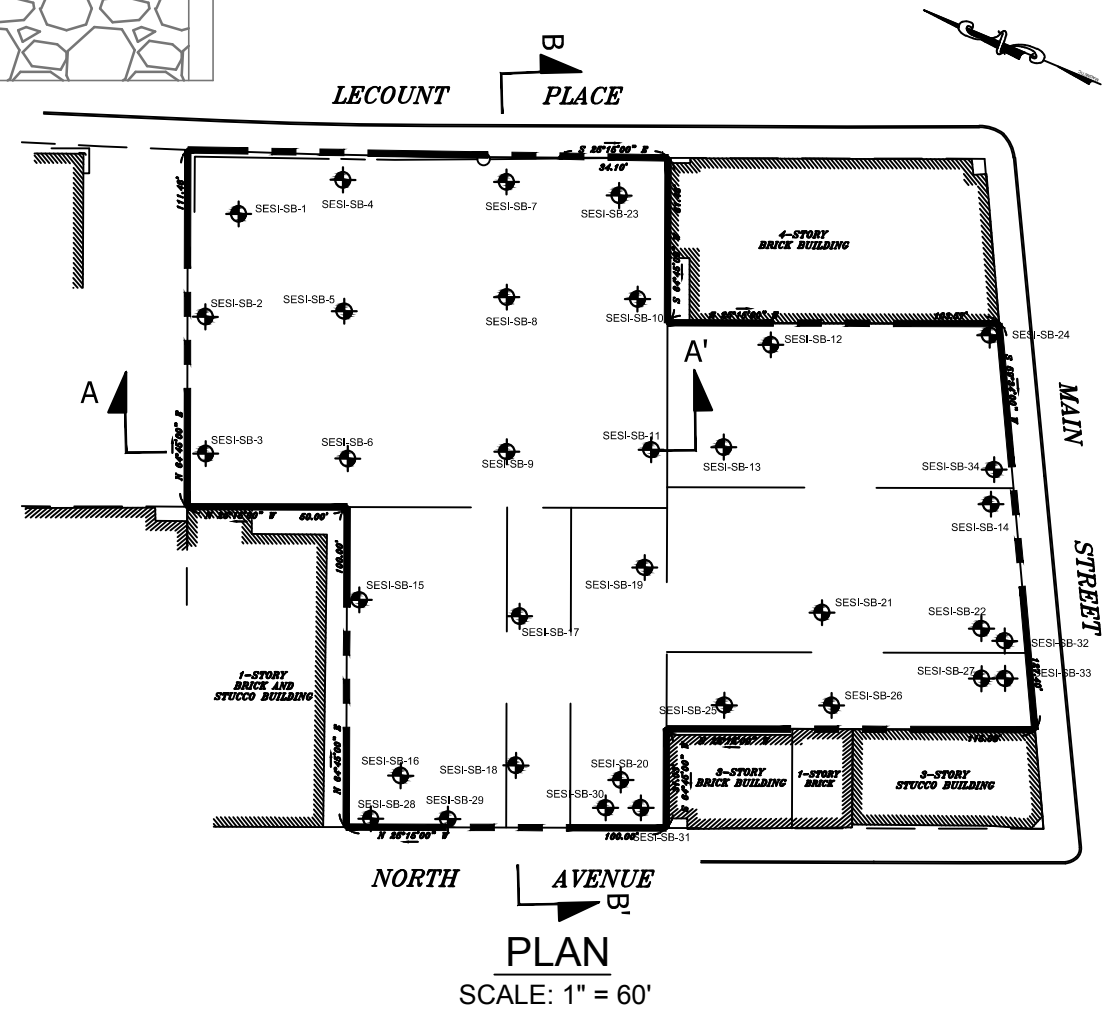
N:\ACAD\10100\CAD\FIG-2.1 GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION.DWG 12/06/19 10:23:53AM, Jenny, LAYOUT:FIG-2.1



SECTIONS A-A'
SCALE: H: 1" = 50', V: 1" = 5'



SECTIONS B-B'
SCALE: H: 1" = 50', V: 1" = 5'



SESI-SB-1 - SOIL BORING NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2019
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE
EXIST CONDITIONS & BOUNDARY ARE TAKEN FROM "WORKSHEET" PREPARED BY CONTRACTORS' LINE & GRADE SOUTH, LLC. DATED MARCH 19, 2019.

dwg by: yy
chk by: CH
scale: AS NOTED
date: 12/06/19

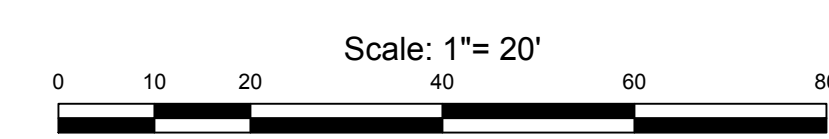
SESI
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

project:
LECOUNT PLACE
NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

drawing title:
SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION

job no: 10100
drawing no:

FIG-2.1



LEGEND

RA-28



- LOCATION OF COLLECTED SAMPLE



- BEDROCK ELEVATION POINT

ROCK
EL 101.0

- BEDROCK ELEVATION

SOE AS-BUILT LOCATION

BCP BOUNDARY/PROPERTY LINE

14 LECOUNT STANDARD PRINTING (BCP C360176)
NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

STANDARD PRINTING (BCP C36)
NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
FINAL EXCAVATION SURVEY

job no. 10100
drawing no.

FIG 2-2

SESI
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.

SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL

dwg by: AAS
chk by: FL
scale: AS NOTED
date: 12/06/19

[illegible]

N:\ACAD\10100\CAD\FER\10100 FIG-2.3 GW SAMPLE LOCATION.dwg, FIG-2.3, 12/6/2019 1:33:22 PM, 1:1

N:\ACAD\10100\CAD\FER\10100 FIG-2.3 GW SAMPLE LOCATION.DWG 12/06/19 01:33:21PM, fl, LAYOUT:FIG-2.3

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	GW-2 2/11/2019	GW-2R 9/30/2019	GW-2R 11/1/2019	GW-2R 11/27/2019
VOCs (8260)						
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/L	5	0.22 U	0.22 U	8.0	10
SVOC (8270)						
Benzo[a]pyrene	ug/L	ND	0.057	0.022 U	0.022 U	NS
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	0.090	0.037 J	0.016 U	NS
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	0.10	0.024 U	0.024 U	NS
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	0.035 J	0.028 U	0.028 U	NS
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ug/L	0.002	0.086	0.036 U	0.036 U	NS
PESTICIDES (8081B)						
Heptachlor	ug/L	0.04	0.074	NA	NA	NS

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	MW-3 2/25/2019	MW-3R 9/30/2019	MW-3R 10/31/2019
SVOCs (8270)					
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	0.043 J	0.016 U	0.016 U
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	0.039 J	0.024 U	0.024 U

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	GW-1 2/13/2019	GW-1R 9/30/2019	GW-1R 11/1/2019
SVOC (8270)					
Benzo[a]pyrene	ug/L	ND	0.37	0.022 U	0.022 U
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	0.25	0.016 U	0.016 U
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	0.66	0.024 U	0.024 U
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	0.26	0.028 U	0.028 U
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ug/L	0.002	0.28	0.036 U	0.036 U

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	GW-6 5/29/2019	GW-6R 10/2/2019	GW-6R 10/30/2019
VOCs (8260)					
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/L	5	5.9	0.22 U	1.2
Isopropylbenzene	ug/L	5	9.0	3.2	2.4
SVOC (8270)					
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	0.049 J	0.025 J	0.016 U

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	MW-4 2/25/2019	MW-4R 9/30/2019	MW-4R 11/1/2019
SVOCs (8270)					
Benzo[a]pyrene	ug/L	ND	0.023 J	0.022 U	0.022 U
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	0.027 J	0.027 J	0.016 U
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ug/L	0.002	0.037 J	0.024 U	0.024 U

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	MW-1 5/30/2019	MW-1R 9/30/2019	MW-1R 10/30/2019	MW-1R 11/27/2019
VOCs (8260)						
Benzene	ug/L	1	0.95 J	0.20 U	5.4	0.2 U
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/L	5	9.3	11	4.0	17
Isopropylbenzene	ug/L	5	8.0	5.2	0.39 J	0.34 U

Analyte	Units	NYSDEC AWQS	MW-8 10/2/2019	MW-8 10/30/2019	MW-8 11/27/2019
VOCs (8260)					
Isopropylbenzene	ug/L	5	57	7.2	0.34U
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene		5	0.22 U	1.8	5.8
SVOC (8270)					
Pyrene	ug/L	50	880 J	1.6 U	NS
Benzo[a]anthracene	ug/L	0.002	12	0.016 U	NS
Acenaphthene	ug/L	20	2400	6.1 J *	NS
Phenanthrene	ug/L	50	13000	10	NS
Fluorene	ug/L	50	3200	7.8 J	NS

LEGEND:

- GW-1 TEMPORARY WELL NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION
- MW-1 MONITORING WELL NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

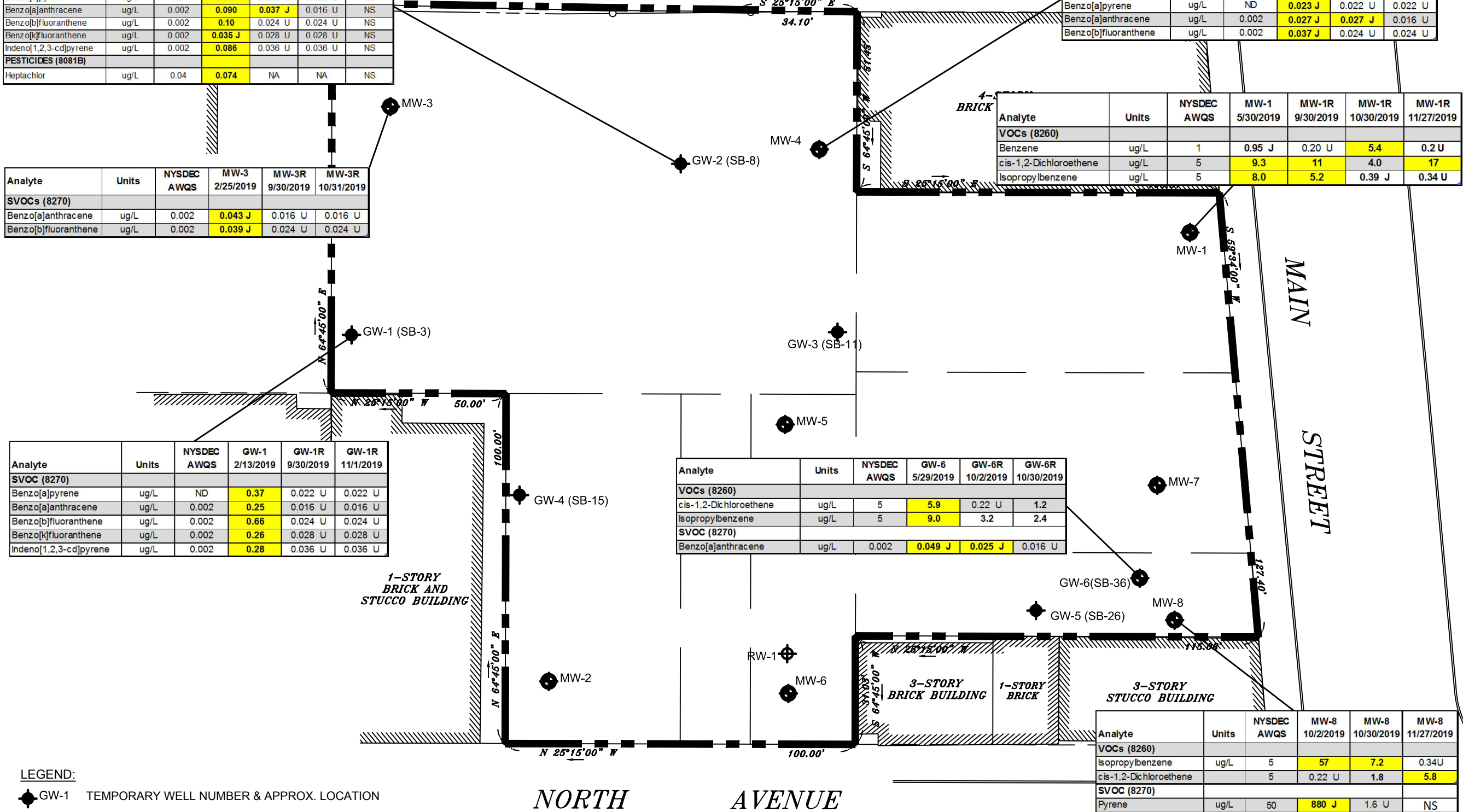
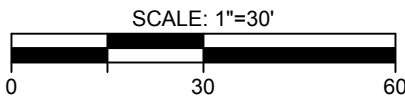
© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2019
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE

EXIST CONDITIONS & BOUNDARY ARE TAKEN FROM "WORKSHEET" PREPARED BY CONTRACTORS' LINE & GRADE SOUTH, LLC. DATED MARCH 19, 2019.

NOTE:

THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY. OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.



dwg by: EW/JK
chk by: SG
scale: 1" = 30'
date: 12/06/19

SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL

SESI
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.

12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

project:

14 LECOUNT STANDARD PRINTING (BCP C360176)
NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

job no: 10100
drawing no:

drawing title: SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATION
AND RESULTS

FIG-2.3

N:\ACAD\10100\CAD\FER\10100 FIG 5.2 PROPOSED SUB SLAB VAPOR LOCATION.DWG 12/06/19 10:34:12AM, Jenny, LAYOUT:FIG-5.2

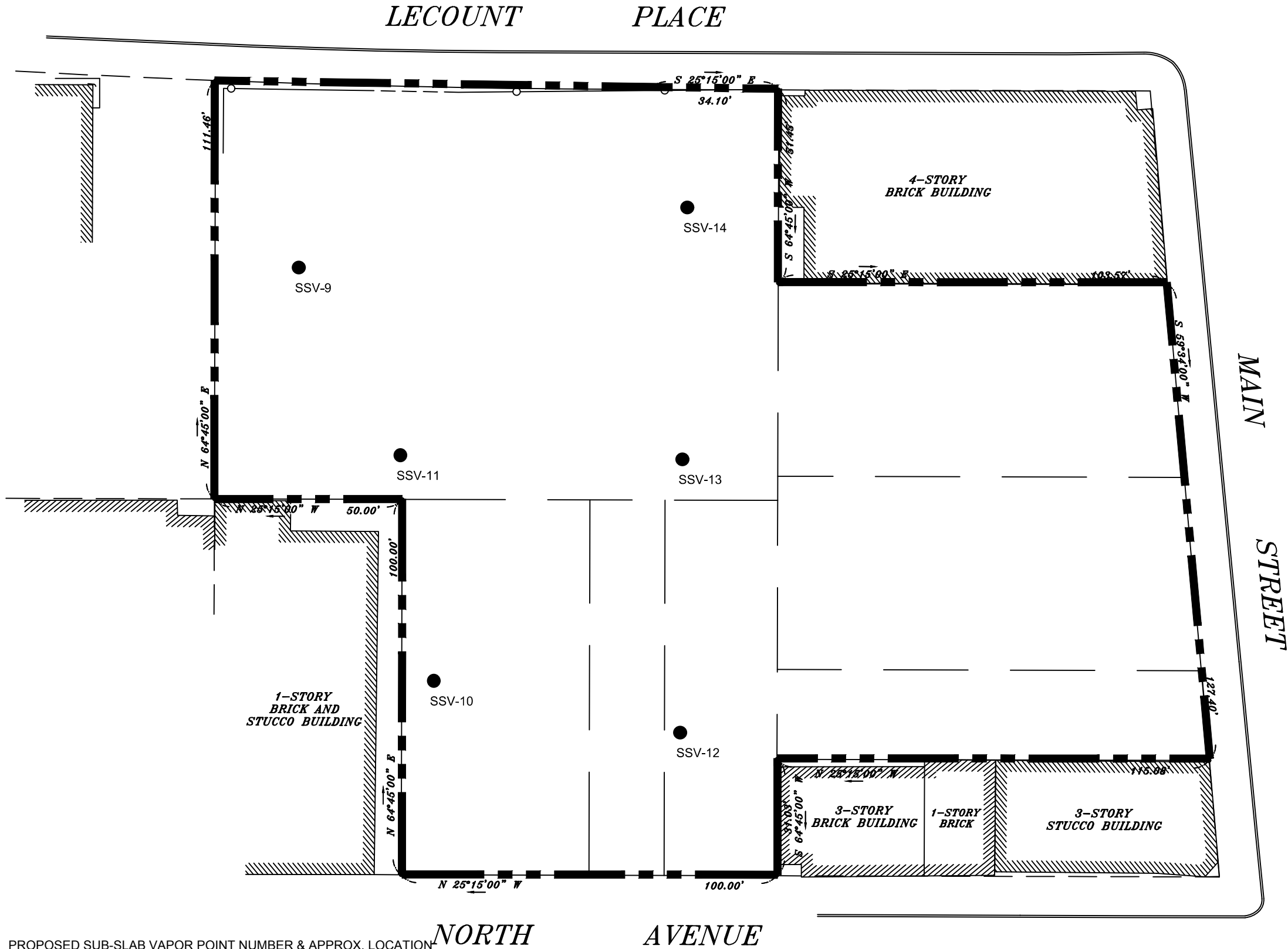
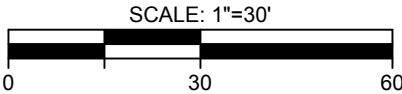
LEGEND:

● SSV-9 PROPOSED SUB-SLAB VAPOR POINT NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2019
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE
EXIST CONDITIONS & BOUNDARY ARE TAKEN FROM "WORKSHEET" PREPARED BY CONTRACTORS' LINE & GRADE SOUTH, LLC. DATED MARCH 19, 2019.

NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY. OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.



dwg by: yy
chk by: SG
scale: 1" = 30'
date: 12/06/19

SESI
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.

SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL

12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

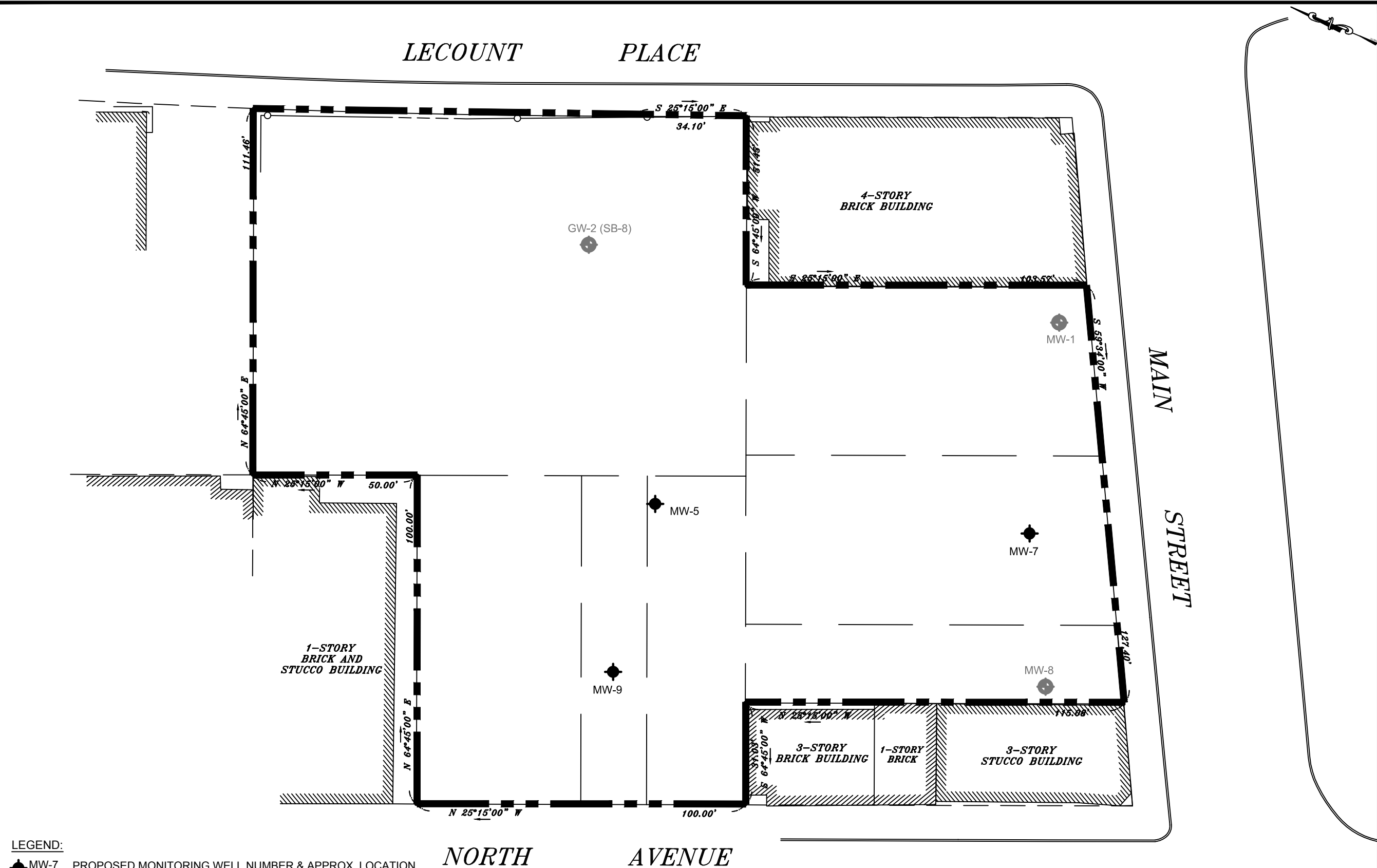
project:
14 LECOUNT STANDARD PRINTING (BCP C360176)
NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

drawing title:
SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
PROPOSED SUB-SLAB VAPOR
LOCATION

job no: 10100
drawing no:

FIG-5.2

N:\ACAD\10100\CAD\FER\10100 FIG 5.1PROPOSED MONITORING WELL LOCATION.DWG 12/06/19 10:32:22AM, Jenny, LAYOUT: FIG-5.1



- LEGEND:**
- MW-7 PROPOSED MONITORING WELL NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION
 - MW-1 EXISTING MONITORING WELL NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2019
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE
EXIST CONDITIONS & BOUNDARY ARE TAKEN FROM "WORKSHEET" PREPARED BY CONTRACTORS' LINE & GRADE SOUTH, LLC. DATED MARCH 19, 2019.

NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY. OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.



project: 14 LECOUNT STANDARD PRINTING (BCP C360176) NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.		dwg by: yy	
drawing title: SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN PROPOSED MONITORING WELL LOCATION		chk by: SG	
job no: 10100		scale: 1" = 30'	
drawing no:		date: 12/06/19	

SESI
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.

SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL

12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

FIG-5.1

APPENDIX A – ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

The Office of the Westchester County Clerk: This page is part of the instrument; the County Clerk will rely on the information provided on this page for purposes of indexing this instrument. To the best of submitter's knowledge, the information contained on this Recording and Endorsement Cover Page is consistent with the information contained in the attached document.



593393378EAS002E

Westchester County Recording & Endorsement Page

Submitter Information

Name: Benchmark Title Agency, LLC Phone: 914-250-2400
Address 1: Domenica Stancato Fax: 914-422-1550
Address 2: 222 Bloomingdale Road Email: dstancato@benchmarkta.com
City/State/Zip: White Plains NY 10605 Reference for Submitter: BRS1206912C

Document Details

Control Number: **593393378** Document Type: **Easement (EAS)**
Package ID: 2019120500178001001 Document Page Count: **12** Total Page Count: **14**

Parties

☐ Additional Parties on Continuation page

1st PARTY

2nd PARTY

1: WBLM 14 LE COUNT OWNER LLC - Other 1: NEW YORK STATE OF DEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION - Other
2: 14 LE COUNT PLACE LLC - Other 2:

Property

☒ Additional Properties on Continuation page

Street Address: 14 LECOUNT PLACE Tax Designation: 1-228-0100
City/Town: NEW ROCHELLE Village:

Cross- References

☐ Additional Cross-Refs on Continuation page

1: 2: 3: 4:

Supporting Documents

1: TP-584

Recording Fees

Statutory Recording Fee: \$40.00
Page Fee: \$65.00
Cross-Reference Fee: \$0.00
Mortgage Affidavit Filing Fee: \$0.00
RP-5217 Filing Fee: \$0.00
TP-584 Filing Fee: \$5.00
Total Recording Fees Paid: **\$110.00**

Transfer Taxes

Consideration: \$0.00
Transfer Tax: \$0.00
Mansion Tax: \$0.00
Transfer Tax Number: 6821

Mortgage Taxes

Document Date:
Mortgage Amount:

Basic: \$0.00
Westchester: \$0.00
Additional: \$0.00
MTA: \$0.00
Special: \$0.00
Yonkers: \$0.00
Total Mortgage Tax: **\$0.00**

Dwelling Type: Exempt: ☐
Serial #:

RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE WESTCHESTER COUNTY CLERK



Recorded: 12/18/2019 at 01:20 PM
Control Number: **593393378**
Witness my hand and official seal

Timothy C. Idoni

Timothy C. Idoni
Westchester County Clerk

Record and Return To

☐ Pick-up at County Clerk's office

CUDDY & FEDER LLP
445 HAMILTON AVENUE
14TH FLOOR
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10601
Attn: Theresa Sweeney

The Office of the Westchester County Clerk: This page is part of the instrument; the County Clerk will rely on the information provided on this page for purposes of indexing this instrument. To the best of submitter's knowledge, the information contained on this Recording and Endorsement Cover Page is consistent with the information contained in the attached document.

593393378EAS002E

Westchester County Recording & Endorsement Page

Document Details

Control Number: **593393378**

Document Type: **Easement (EAS)**

Package ID: 2019120500178001001

Document Page Count: 12

Total Page Count: 14

Properties Addendum

455 MAIN STREET 10801

NEW ROCHELLE

1 228 0200

ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT GRANTED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 71, TITLE 36
OF THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LAW

as of
THIS INDENTURE made ^{as of} this 16th day of December, 2018, between Owner(s) 14 Le Count Place LLC, (the "Grantor Fee Owner" and "Grantor Unit 2 Owner") having an office at c/o Wilder Balter Partners, Inc., 480 Bedford Road, Chappaqua, New York 10514, and WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC, (the "Grantor Unit 1 Owner"), having an office at c/o Wilder Balter Partners, Inc., 480 Bedford Road, Chappaqua, New York 10514 (collectively, the "Grantor"), and The People of the State of New York (the "Grantee."), acting through their Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation (the "Commissioner", or "NYSDEC" or "Department" as the context requires) with its headquarters located at 625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233,

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to encourage the remediation of abandoned and likely contaminated properties ("sites") that threaten the health and vitality of the communities they burden while at the same time ensuring the protection of public health and the environment; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to establish within the Department a statutory environmental remediation program that includes the use of Environmental Easements as an enforceable means of ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements and the restriction of future uses of the land, when an environmental remediation project leaves residual contamination at levels that have been determined to be safe for a specific use, but not all uses, or which includes engineered structures that must be maintained or protected against damage to perform properly and be effective, or which requires groundwater use or soil management restrictions; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that Environmental Easement shall mean an interest in real property, created under and subject to the provisions of Article 71, Title 36 of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law ("ECL") which contains a use restriction and/or a prohibition on the use of land in a manner inconsistent with engineering controls which are intended to ensure the long term effectiveness of a site remedial program or eliminate potential exposure pathways to hazardous waste or petroleum; and

WHEREAS, Grantor Fee Owner, is the owner of real property located at the addresses of 14 Le Count Place and 455 Main Street in the City of New Rochelle, County of Westchester and State of New York, known and designated on the tax map of the County Clerk of Westchester as tax map parcel numbers: Section 1 Block 228 Lots 100 and 200, being the same as that property conveyed to Grantor Fee Owner by the following deeds:

- Deed dated June 8, 2018 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as Control # 581453224;
- Deed dated July 11, 2019 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as

Control # 592043134;

- Deed dated April 26, 2018 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as Control # 581133311;

- Deed dated March 1, 2017 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as Control # 563573304;

- Deed dated June 8, 2018 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as Control # 581453025;

- Deed dated June 8, 2018 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as Control # 581453159; and

- Deed dated June 8, 2018 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as Control # 581453121.

WHEREAS, Grantor Unit 2 Owner, is the owner of interest of Condo Unit #2 by means of a Declaration and Plan of Condominium Unit Ownership dated May 18, 2018 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as Control # 581413342; and

WHEREAS, Grantor Unit 1 Owner, is the owner of interest of Condo Unit #1 by means of an Amendment to the Declaration of Condominium dated May 20, 2019 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office as Control # 591513145; and

WHEREAS, the property subject to this Environmental Easement (the "Controlled Property") comprises approximately 0.920 +/- acres, and is hereinafter more fully described in the Land Title Survey dated December 5, 2019 prepared by William J. Simons, LLC, which will be attached to the Site Management Plan. The Controlled Property description is set forth in and attached hereto as Schedule A; and

WHEREAS, the Department accepts this Environmental Easement in order to ensure the protection of public health and the environment and to achieve the requirements for remediation established for the Controlled Property until such time as this Environmental Easement is extinguished pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and the terms and conditions of Brownfield Cleanup Agreement Index Number: C360176-08-18 as amended May 2, 2019, Grantor conveys to Grantee a permanent Environmental Easement pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36 in, on, over, under, and upon the Controlled Property as more fully described herein ("Environmental Easement").

1. Purposes. Grantor and Grantee acknowledge that the Purposes of this Environmental Easement are: to convey to Grantee real property rights and interests that will run with the land in perpetuity in order to provide an effective and enforceable means of encouraging the reuse and redevelopment of this Controlled Property at a level that has been determined to be safe for a specific use while ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements; and to ensure the restriction of future uses of the land that are inconsistent with the above-stated purpose.

2. Institutional and Engineering Controls. The controls and requirements listed in the Department approved Site Management Plan ("SMP") including any and all Department approved

amendments to the SMP are incorporated into and made part of this Environmental Easement. These controls and requirements apply to the use of the Controlled Property, run with the land, are binding on the Grantor and the Grantor's successors and assigns, and are enforceable in law or equity against any owner of the Controlled Property, any lessees and any person using the Controlled Property.

A. (1) The Controlled Property may be used for:

Residential as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(i), Restricted Residential as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(ii), Commercial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iii) and Industrial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iv)

(2) All Engineering Controls must be operated and maintained as specified in the Site Management Plan (SMP);

(3) All Engineering Controls must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

(4) The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Westchester County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department;

(5) Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(6) Data and information pertinent to Site Management of the Controlled Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

(7) All future activities on the property that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with the SMP;

(8) Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(9) Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical components of the remedy shall be performed as defined in the SMP;

(10) Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by this Environmental Easement.

B. The Controlled Property shall not be used for raising livestock or producing animal products for human consumption, and the above-stated engineering controls may not be discontinued without an amendment or extinguishment of this Environmental Easement.

C. The SMP describes obligations that the Grantor assumes on behalf of Grantor, its successors and assigns. The Grantor's assumption of the obligations contained in the SMP which may include sampling, monitoring, and/or operating a treatment system, and providing certified reports to the NYSDEC, is and remains a fundamental element of the Department's determination that the Controlled Property is safe for a specific use, but not all uses. The SMP may be modified in accordance with the Department's statutory and regulatory authority. The Grantor and all successors and assigns, assume the burden of complying with the SMP and obtaining an up-to-date version of the SMP from:

Site Control Section
Division of Environmental Remediation
NYSDEC
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233
Phone: (518) 402-9553

D. Grantor must provide all persons who acquire any interest in the Controlled Property a true and complete copy of the SMP that the Department approves for the Controlled Property and all Department-approved amendments to that SMP.

E. Grantor covenants and agrees that until such time as the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with the requirements of ECL Article 71, Title 36 of the ECL, the property deed and all subsequent instruments of conveyance relating to the Controlled Property shall state in at least fifteen-point bold-faced type:

This property is subject to an Environmental Easement held by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation pursuant to Title 36 of Article 71 of the Environmental Conservation Law.

F. Grantor covenants and agrees that this Environmental Easement shall be incorporated in full or by reference in any leases, licenses, or other instruments granting a right to use the Controlled Property.

G. Grantor covenants and agrees that it shall, at such time as NYSDEC may require, submit to NYSDEC a written statement by an expert the NYSDEC may find acceptable certifying under penalty of perjury, in such form and manner as the Department may require, that:

(1) the inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under the direction of the individual set forth at 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(h)(3).

(2) the institutional controls and/or engineering controls employed at such site:
(i) are in-place;

(ii) are unchanged from the previous certification, or that any identified changes to the controls employed were approved by the NYSDEC and that all controls are in the Department-approved format; and

(iii) that nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of such control to protect the public health and environment;

(3) the owner will continue to allow access to such real property to evaluate the continued maintenance of such controls;

(4) nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for such controls;

(5) the report and all attachments were prepared under the direction of, and reviewed by, the party making the certification;

(6) to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program, and generally accepted engineering practices; and

(7) the information presented is accurate and complete.

3. Right to Enter and Inspect. Grantee, its agents, employees, or other representatives of the State may enter and inspect the Controlled Property in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times to assure compliance with the above-stated restrictions.

4. Reserved Grantor's Rights. Grantor reserves for itself, its assigns, representatives, and successors in interest with respect to the Property, all rights as fee owner of the Property, including:

A. Use of the Controlled Property for all purposes not inconsistent with, or limited by the terms of this Environmental Easement;

B. The right to give, sell, assign, or otherwise transfer part or all of the underlying fee interest to the Controlled Property, subject and subordinate to this Environmental Easement;

5. Enforcement

A. This Environmental Easement is enforceable in law or equity in perpetuity by Grantor, Grantee, or any affected local government, as defined in ECL Section 71-3603, against the owner of the Property, any lessees, and any person using the land. Enforcement shall not be defeated because of any subsequent adverse possession, laches, estoppel, or waiver. It is not a defense in any action to enforce this Environmental Easement that: it is not appurtenant to an interest in real property; it is not of a character that has been recognized traditionally at common law; it imposes a negative burden; it imposes affirmative obligations upon the owner of any interest in the burdened property; the benefit does not touch or concern real property; there is no privity of estate or of contract; or it imposes an unreasonable restraint on alienation.

B. If any person violates this Environmental Easement, the Grantee may revoke the Certificate of Completion with respect to the Controlled Property.

C. Grantee shall notify Grantor of a breach or suspected breach of any of the terms of this Environmental Easement. Such notice shall set forth how Grantor can cure such breach or suspected breach and give Grantor a reasonable amount of time from the date of receipt of notice

in which to cure. At the expiration of such period of time to cure, or any extensions granted by Grantee, the Grantee shall notify Grantor of any failure to adequately cure the breach or suspected breach, and Grantee may take any other appropriate action reasonably necessary to remedy any breach of this Environmental Easement, including the commencement of any proceedings in accordance with applicable law.

D. The failure of Grantee to enforce any of the terms contained herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any such term nor bar any enforcement rights.

6. Notice. Whenever notice to the Grantee (other than the annual certification) or approval from the Grantee is required, the Party providing such notice or seeking such approval shall identify the Controlled Property by referencing the following information:

County, NYSDEC Site Number, NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Agreement, State Assistance Contract or Order Number, and the County tax map number or the Liber and Page or computerized system identification number.

Parties shall address correspondence to: Site Number: C360176
Office of General Counsel
NYSDEC
625 Broadway
Albany New York 12233-5500

With a copy to: Site Control Section
Division of Environmental Remediation
NYSDEC
625 Broadway
Albany, NY 12233

All notices and correspondence shall be delivered by hand, by registered mail or by Certified mail and return receipt requested. The Parties may provide for other means of receiving and communicating notices and responses to requests for approval.

7. Recordation. Grantor shall record this instrument, within thirty (30) days of execution of this instrument by the Commissioner or her/his authorized representative in the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

8. Amendment. Any amendment to this Environmental Easement may only be executed by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation or the Commissioner's Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

9. Extinguishment. This Environmental Easement may be extinguished only by a release by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, or the Commissioner's Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

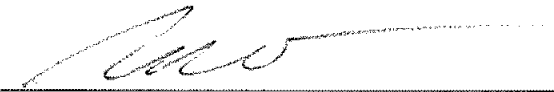
10. Joint Obligation. If there are two or more parties identified as Grantor herein, the obligations imposed by this instrument upon them shall be joint and several.

11. Consistency with the SMP. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of this Environmental Easement and the SMP, regarding matters specifically addressed by the SMP, the terms of the SMP will control.

Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor Fee Owner and Grantor Unit 2 Owner has caused this instrument to be signed in its name.

14 Le Count Place LLC:

By: 

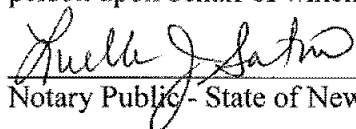
Print Name: William G. Butler

Title: Manager Date: 12-12-19
member

Grantor's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF Westchester)

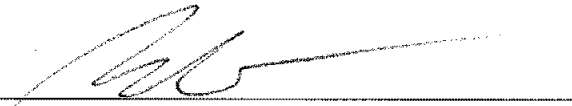
On the 12th day of December, in the year 20 19, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared William G. Butler, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.


Notary Public - State of New York

Luella J Sartario
Notary Public, State of New York
LIC # 01SA6365189
Qualified in Rockland County
Comm. Exp. October 02, 2021

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor Unit 1 Owner has caused this instrument to be signed in its name.

WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC:

By: 

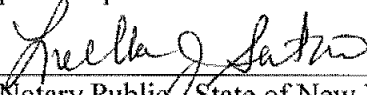
Print Name: William G. Burton

Title: managing member Date: 12-12-19
man Bm

Grantor's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF Westchester)

On the 12th day of December, in the year 20 19, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared William G. Burton, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.



Notary Public - State of New York

Luella J Sartorio
Notary Public, State of New York
LIC # 01SA6365189
Qualified in Rockland County
Comm. Exp. October 02, 2021

THIS ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT IS HEREBY ACCEPTED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, Acting by and Through the Department of Environmental Conservation as Designee of the Commissioner,

By:

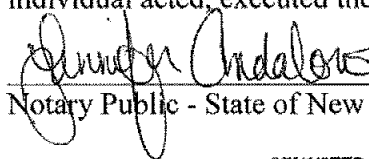


Michael J. Ryan, Director
Division of Environmental Remediation

Grantee's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF ALBANY)

On the 16th day of December, in the year 2019, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Michael J. Ryan, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ executed the same in his/her/ capacity as Designee of the Commissioner of the State of New York Department of Environmental Conservation, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.


Notary Public - State of New York

JENNIFER ANDALORO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02AN6098246
Qualified in Albany County
Commission Expires January 14, 2020

SCHEDULE "A" PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Environmental Easement Legal Description

ALL THAT CERTAIN PLOT, PIECE OR PARCEL OF LAND, SITUATE, LYING AND BEING IN THE CITY OF NEW ROCHELLE, COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER AND STATE OF NEW YORK, DESIGNATED AS LOT NOS. 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 15, AND 16, AND PORTIONS OF LOTS 2 AND 7 AS SHOWN ON A CERTAIN MAP ENTITLED "MAP OF LOTS IN NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK, BELONGING TO THE HEIRS OF WILLIAM LE COUNT, DECEASED", MADE BY W. H. DISBROW, CIVIL ENGINEER, DATED JUNE 1887, AND FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE REGISTER OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NOW KNOWN AS WESTCHESTER COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE, DIVISION OF LAND RECORDS ON JANUARY 14, 1888, AS MAP NO. 109, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THE FORMER BED OF LE COUNT PLACE AS SHOWN ON A CERTAIN MAP ENTITLED "AMENDED REVISED MAP OF PARCEL NUMBERS 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7 CEDAR STREET REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT SITUATED IN THE CITY OF NEW ROCHELLE, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, N.Y." AND FILED IN THE WESTCHESTER COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE, DIVISION OF LAND RECORDS ON FEBRUARY 15, 1968 AS MAP NO. 15803 BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WESTERLY SIDE OF LECOUNT PLACE DISTANT 98.90 FEET NORTHERLY FROM THE CORNER FORMED BY THE INTERSECTION OF THE WESTERLY SIDE OF LECOUNT PLACE AND THE NORTHERLY SIDE OF MAIN STREET;

RUNNING THENCE ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF LOTS 8 AND 7 AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP, SOUTH 64 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, 51.48 FEET TO A POINT;

RUNNING THENCE THROUGH SAID LOT 7, SOUTH 25 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, 103.57 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTHWESTERLY SIDE OF MAIN STREET;

RUNNING THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY SIDE OF MAIN STREET, SOUTH 59 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, 127.41 FEET TO A POINT;

RUNNING THENCE THROUGH LOT 2 ON SAID MAP NORTH 25 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, 115.08 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY SIDE OF LOT 15 ON SAID MAP;

RUNNING THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY SIDE OF LOT 15 AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP, SOUTH 64 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, 30.99 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY SIDE OF NORTH AVENUE;

RUNNING THENCE ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY SIDE OF NORTH AVENUE NORTH 25 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST 100.00 FEET TO LOT 17 ON SAID MAP;

RUNNING THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY SIDE OF LOT 17 AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP, NORTH 64 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, 50.00 FEET TO A POINT;

RUNNING THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY SIDE OF LOT 12 AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP, AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE FORMER ROADBED OF LECOUNT PLACE, NORTH 64 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, 111.46 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST SIDE OF LECOUNT PLACE, AS NOW ALIGNED;

THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY SIDE OF LECOUNT PLACE AND THE ARC OF A CURVE BEARING TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 3200.00 FEET, A DISTANCE OF 155.93 FEET;

THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE WETERLY SIDE OF LECOUNT PLACE, SOUTH 25 DEGREE 15 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST 34.10 FEET TO THE POINT OR PLACE OF BEGINNING.

APPENDIX B – SITE CONTACT INFORMATION

APPENDIX B – LIST OF SITE CONTACTS

Name	Company	Project Position	Address	Phone Number/Email
Bill Balter	14 Le Count Place LLC and WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC	Volunteer Contact	480 Bedford Road, Chappaqua, NY 10514	(914) 667-7227
Michael Bogin	Sive, Paget, Riesel	Attorney for Volunteer	560 Lexington Avenue New York, NY	(646) 378-7210 mbogin@sprlaw.com
Matthew King	NYSDEC	Project Manager	625 Broadway 11 th Floor Albany NY, 12233	(518) 402-9605 Matthew.king@dec.ny.gov
Janet Brown	NYSDEC	Regional Director	625 Broadway 11 th Floor Albany NY, 12233	518-402-9662 janet.brown@dec.ny.gov
Dan Eaton, P.G.	NYSDEC	Chief, Section C	625 Broadway 11 th Floor Albany NY, 12233	(518) 402-9563 Daniel.easton@dec.ny.gov
Anthony Perretta	NYSDOH Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation	Public Health Specialist II	ESP Corning Tower Room 1787 Albany, NY 12237	(518) 402-7860 BEEI@health.ny.gov
Fuad Dahan, P.E.	SESI Consulting Engineers, DPC	Principal, Environmental Engineer	12A Maple Ave Pine Brook NJ, 07058	(973) 808-9050 fd@sesi.org
Steven Gustems, P.G.	SESI Consulting Engineers, DPC	Project Manager	12A Maple Ave Pine Brook NJ, 07058	(973) 808-9050 ssg@sesi.org

APPENDIX C – WELL AND BORINGS LOGS

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-1	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/6/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/6/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
5	48	S-1	0			4" Asphalt; Fill: Gray-brown Clayey SILT, little medium to fine Sand, trace Gravel with trace Concrete, Ash, Asphalt, Brick		0
					SESI-SB-1 (3')			0
								0
								0
				5				0
10	59	S-2	5			Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel with trace Concrete, Ash, Wood		0
								0
					SESI-SB-1 (8')	...increased Ash amount		0
								0
				10				0
15	58	S-3	10			Brown/red-brown medium to fine SAND, some Silt, little medium to fine Gravel with Mica Shist		0
					SESI-SB-1 (12')			0
								0
								0
				15				0
20	12	S-4	15	16	SESI-SB-1 (15')	...with weathered rock		0
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 16± FEET		
						(Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)		
						Bedrock		
25						BORING COMPLETED AT 23± FEET		
						(Completed rock core from 18 to 23± feet)		
						(Monitoring well MW-3 installed, set at 23± feet)		
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-2	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/6/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/7/2019		0 Hr.	12.5'
							24 Hr.	
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID	
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)				
0								
	26	S-1	0			12" Asphalt; Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, some Clayey Silt, little coarse to fine Gravel with Brick, Asphalt	0	
					SESI-SB-2 (3')		0	
							0	
5				5			0	
	46	S-2	5		SESI-SB-2 (5')		0	
							0	
					...with Quartz fragments		0	
10				10		Brown coarse to fine SAND, some coarse to fine Gravel, some Silt with Mica Shist	0	
	60	S-3	10				0	
							0	
					...with weathered rock		0	
15				15			0	
	6	S-4	15	15.5	SESI-SB-2 (15')		0	
						Bedrock		
20						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 15.5± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)		
						BORING COMPLETED AT 20.5± FEET (Completed rock core from 15.5 to 20.5± feet)		
25								
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-3	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/6/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/6/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0	36	S-1	0			4" Asphalt; Fill: Gray-brown Clayey SILT, some medium to fine Sand, trace Gravel with Concrete, Asphalt, Brick		0
5					SESI-SB-3 (2')			0
								0
								0
				5		...grading to coarse to fine Sand		0
10	42	S-2	5					0
								0
					SESI-SB-3 (7')	Brown coarse to fine SAND, some Silt, little medium to fine Gravel with Mica Shist		0
				10				0
15	48	S-3	10					0
								0
								0
					SESI-SB-3 (13')	...with weathered rock		0
20	1	S-4	15	15.1	SESI-SB-3 (15-17')	GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 15± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)		20s
								20s
						Bedrock		
25								
30						BORING COMPLETED AT 23± FEET (Completed rock core from 18 to 23± feet) (Collected GW-1 groundwater sample from temp. well)		
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-4	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: HSA / Mud Rotary		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/5/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS					DATE COMPLETED: 2/5/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
							24 Hr.	13.0'
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID	
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)				
0								
5	14	S-1	0			4" Asphalt; Fill: Dark gray medium to fine SAND, some Silt, trace Gravel with Asphalt, Brick	0	
				2			0	
10	24	S-2	5		SESI-SB-4 (5-7')	Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, some Silt, little medium to fine Gravel with trace Asphalt	0	
				7			0	
15	12	S-3	10		SESI-SB-4 (10-12')	Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Silt, little medium to fine Gravel	0	
				12			0	
	18	S-4	12			...increased Gravel amount	0.5	
				14			0.6	
20	12	S-5	15		SESI-SB-4 (15-17')		5.2	
				17			3.6	
25	5	S-6	20		None (low recovery)	...grading to medium to fine Gravel	0.5	
				22			0.2	
						...with weathered rock		
30	1	S-7	25	25.1		Bedrock		
35						BORING COMPLETED AT 30± FEET (Completed rock core from 25 to 30± feet)		
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-5	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/6/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/6/2019		0 Hr.	N/E
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
5	42	S-1	0			4" Asphalt; Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine Sand and Clayey Silt, little fine Gravel with Concrete, Brick, Asphalt		0
								0
								0
								0
				5				5.4
10	54	S-2	5		SESI-SB-5 (5')	...with Ash (slight odor)		1.5
								2.1
						...grading to coarse to fine Sand		2.5
					SESI-SB-5 (8')	...with trace Ash (slight odor)		8.4
				10		Brown coarse to fine SAND, some Silt, some coarse to fine		0
15	24	S-3	10			Gravel with Mica Shist		0
						...with weathered rock		0
								0
				12.5	SESI-SB-5 (12')			0
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 12.5± FEET		
20						BORING COMPLETED AT 12.5± FEET		
25								
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-6	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/7/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/7/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
5	47	S-1	0			4" Asphalt; Fill: Brown CLAY, some Silt, little medium to fine Sand, trace Gravel		0
					SESI-SB-6 (2')			0
								0
								0
				5				0
10	60	S-2	5			Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, trace Gravel with Concrete		0
								0
					SESI-SB-6 (8')			0
								0
				10				0
15	48	S-3	10					0
								0
					SESI-SB-6 (12')			0
								0
				15		Dark Gray CLAY, little Silt, some medium to fine Sand, trace Gravel with weathered rock		0
20	18	S-4	15			Gravel with weathered rock		0
				16.5	SESI-SB-6 (16')			0
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 16.5± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)		
25	8	S-5	20		SESI-SB-6 (20-22')	Gray-brown Silty Clay and medium to fine Sand, little medium to fine Gravel with weathered rock		10s
				22				10s
						Bedrock		
30								
35						BORING COMPLETED AT 28± FEET (Completed rock core from 23 to 28± feet)		
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1½ in.	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-7		
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100		
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:		
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/8/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/8/2019		0 Hr.	14'±	24 Hr.
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID		
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)					
0									
5	26	S-1	0			Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete with gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little coarse to fine Gravel, trace Silt with trace Ash SESI-SB-7 (3')	0		
							0		
							0		
							0		
							0		
10	24	S-2	5				0		
							0		
							0		
							0		
							0		
15	60	S-3	10			Brown/orange-brown coarse to fine SAND, some Clayey Silt, little coarse to fine Gravel with Quartz, Mica ...soils varved SESI-SB-7 (13') ----- GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 15± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock) ...with weathered rock	0		
							0		
							0		
							0		
							0		
20	18	S-4	15		SESI-SB-7 (15-17')		0		
				17			0		
25						Bedrock			
30							BORING COMPLETED AT 28± FEET (Completed rock core from 23 to 28± feet)		
35									
40									

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-8		
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100		
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:		
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/8/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/8/2019		0 Hr.	12'	
DEPTH (ft)		RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME		SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID
0									
5	33	S-1	0					Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete with gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little coarse to fine Gravel, trace Silt ...with some 4" thick layer of black Sand and Ash (slight odor) Brown coarse to fine SAND, some Silt, little medium to fine Gravel ...with weathered rock	0
									0
									0
									0.5
									0
10	34	S-2	5						0
									0
									0
									0
									0
15	39	S-3	10					5.2	
								0.2	
								0	
								0.3	
								0.5	
20	44	S-4	15					1.8	
								1.2	
								0.3	
								0.3	
								0.3	
25									
30									
35									
40									

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-9	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/7/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/7/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID	
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)				
0								
5	48	S-1	0			4" Asphalt; Fill: Gray-brown CLAY, some Silt, little fine Sand, trace Gravel with trace Concrete	0	
							0	
							0	
					SESI-SB-9 (3')		0	
				5			0	
10	54	S-2	5			Fill: Gray CLAY, little Silt, little fine Sand, trace fine Gravel with Concrete	0	
							0	
							0	
					SESI-SB-9 (8')		0	
				10			0	
15	54	S-3	10			Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, trace Gravel	0	
							0	
							0	
					SESI-SB-9 (13')		0	
				15			0	
20	48	S-4	15				0	
							0	
							0	
				18	SESI-SB-9 (17')		0	
25						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 18± FEET		
						BORING COMPLETED AT 18± FEET		
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1½ in.	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-10	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/8/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/8/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
5	54	S-1	0			Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete, Asphalt with gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little coarse to fine Gravel, trace Silt, trace Ash		0
								0
								0
								0
				5	SESI-SB-10 (4')			0
10	24	S-2	5					0
								0
								0
								0
				10	SESI-SB-10 (9')			0
15	44	S-3	10			Brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, little medium to fine Gravel		0
					SESI-SB-10 (11')			0
								0
								0
				15				0
20	40	S-4	15					0
								0
								0
						...with weathered rock		0
				18.5	SESI-SB-10 (18')	-----		0
25						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 18.5± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)		
						Bedrock		
30						BORING COMPLETED AT 27± FEET (Completed rock core from 22 to 27± feet)		
						(Monitoring well MW-4 installed, set at 25± feet)		
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1½ in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-11	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/7/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/7/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
							24 Hr.	13.45'
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID	
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)				
0								
	36	S-1	0			4" Asphalt; Fill: Gray-brown CLAY, little Silt, trace Sand, trace Gravel with Brick, Concrete	0	
							0	
							0	
							0	
5				5	SESI-SB-11 (4')		0	
	56	S-2	5			Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, some coarse to fine Gravel, little Clayey Silt with trace Brick, Concrete	0	
							0	
							0	
							0	
10				10	SESI-SB-11 (9')		0	
	60	S-3	10			Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, trace Clayey Silt	0	
							0	
							0	
							0	
15				15	SESI-SB-11 (14')		0	
	58	S-4	15				0	
						...with Mica Shist	0	
							0	
							0	
20				19.5	SESI-SB-11 (18')		0	
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 19.5± FEET		
						BORING COMPLETED AT 19.5± FEET		
						(Collected GW-3 groundwater sample from temp. well)		
25								
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1½ in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-12	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/14/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/14/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
3	33	S-1	0			3" Concrete slab; Possible Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, trace Clayey Silt		1.1
								2.2
				3				2.4
6	32	S-2	3					2.1
					SESI-SB-12 (4')	...with pulverized rock (slight odors observed)		140
				6				140
9	32	S-3	6		SESI-SB-12 (6')	...with orange-brown fine sand lenses		136
								85.8
				9				10.7
12	32	S-4	9	10				6.4
15						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 10± FEET		
						BORING COMPLETED AT 10± FEET		
18								
21								
24								
27								
30								
33								
36								
39								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-13	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/18/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/18/2019		0 Hr.	N/E
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0			0					
3	6	S-1	0			2" Wood floor, 8" Concrete slab; Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine GRAVEL, little coarse to fine Sand, little Silt		0
				3				0
								0
6	36	S-2	3		SESI-SB-13 (3')	Fill: Dark brown coarse to fine SAND, some Clayey Silt, little fine Gravel with Charred Wood, Ash, trace Concrete		3.8
				6				4
								0.3
9	24	S-3	6			...without Charred Wood, Ash, Concrete debris		0.2
				8	SESI-SB-13 (7')			0.2
12						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 8± FEET		
						BORING COMPLETED AT 8± FEET		
15								
18								
21								
24								
27								
30								
33								
36								
39								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-14		
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100		
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:		
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/15/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/15/2019		0 Hr.	4±	24 Hr.
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID		
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)					
0									
	30	S-1	0			3" Concrete slab; Possible Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, little Clayey Silt	0		
3				3	SESI-SB-14 (2')		11.6		
							17.1		
	32	S-2	3			Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, trace Silt with Mica Shist, weathered rock	14.6		
6				6			3.2		
							3.2		
	12	S-3	6	7	SESI-SB-14 (6')		3.2		
9						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 7± FEET BORING COMPLETED AT 7± FEET			
12									
15									
18									
21									
24									
27									
30									
33									
36									
39									

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

				PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-15	
				LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
				METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED: 2/8/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP				DATE COMPLETED: 2/8/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
						24 Hr.	10.46'
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)			
0							
5	60	S-1	0			Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, some Silty Clay, trace Gravel with Brick	0
							0
							0
					SESI-SB-15 (3')		0
				5		Brown/Gray-brown Silty CLAY, trace Sand, trace Gravel	0
10	60	S-2	5			Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little coarse to fine Gravel, little Clayey Silt	0
							0
							0
					SESI-SB-15 (8')		0
				10			0
15	50	S-3	10				0
							0
							0
							0
				14.5	SESI-SB-15 (14')	Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, trace Clayey Silt with weathered rock	0
20	15	S-4	15		SESI-SB-15 (15-17')	GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 14.5± FEET	5.8
				17		(Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Possible Bedrock)	5.8
						...(attempted rock core at 17± feet)	
						...(rock core attempt failure on Boulder at 19± feet)	
						...(split spoon refusals containing occasional clay lenses in shoe)	
25							
						...(attempted rock core at 24± feet)	
						...(rock core attempt failure on Boulder at 25± feet)	
30						...(split spoon refusals containing occasional clay lenses in shoe)	
35							
40							

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in.	

Page 2 of 2

				PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-16	
				LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
				METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED: 2/8/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP				DATE COMPLETED: 2/8/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	
0							
5	47	S-1	0			Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt,	
						trace Gravel with Brick, Concrete	
						Brown/Gray-brown Silty CLAY, trace Sand, trace Gravel	
					SESI-SB-16 (3')		
				5		Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt,	
10	47	S-2	5			trace Gravel	
					SESI-SB-16 (8')		
				10			
15	41	S-3	10				
						Gray medium to fine SAND, trace Clayey Silt,	
					SESI-SB-16 (13')	trace Gravel	
				14.5		-----	
20	15	S-4	15		None (low recovery)	GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 14.5± FEET	
				17		(Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Possible Bedrock)	
25						...(split spoon refusals containing occasional clay lenses in shoe)	
30						...(split spoon refusals containing occasional clay lenses in shoe)	
35						BORING COMPLETED AT 30± FEET - NO REFUSAL	
						(No rock core attempts performed)	
						(Bedrock depth not confirmed or verifiably encountered)	
						(Monitoring well MW-2 installed, set at 25± feet)	
40							

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

				PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-17	
				LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
				METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED: 2/11/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP				DATE COMPLETED: 2/11/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	
0							
	52	S-1	0			Fill: Brown/gray-brown Silty CLAY, little coarse to fine Sand, trace Gravel with Brick	
5				5	SESI-SB-17 (4')		
	40	S-2	5			Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little coarse to fine Gravel, trace Clayey Silt with Mica Shist	
					SESI-SB-17 (8')		
10				10			
	60	S-3	10				
15				15	SESI-SB-17 (14')	Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little coarse to fine Gravel, trace Clayey Silt with Mica Shist, white fine sand lenses	
	24	S-4	15		SESI-SB-17 (15-17')		
				17		(Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)	
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 17± FEET	
						(Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)	
20							
						...with weathered rock	
25							
30						Bedrock	
35						BORING COMPLETED AT 30± FEET	
						(Completed rock core from 25 to 30± feet)	
40							

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in.

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

				PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-18	
				LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
				METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED: 2/11/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP				DATE COMPLETED: 2/11/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	
0							
5	51	S-1	0			Fill: Gray-brown Silty CLAY, little coarse to fine Sand, trace Gravel with Brick, Asphalt, Concrete	
					SESI-SB-18 (3')		
				5			
10	48	S-2	5			Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, some Clayey Silt, trace Gravel with Brick, Asphalt	
					SESI-SB-18 (7')		
				10		Brown coarse to fine SAND, some Silt, little medium to fine Gravel	
15	45	S-3	10				
				14	SESI-SB-18 (13')	...with Mica Shist	
20	8	S-4	15		SESI-SB-18 (15-17')	GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 14± FEET	
				17		(Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Possible Bedrock)	
						...(attempted rock core at 16± feet)	
						...(rock core attempt failure on Boulder at 18.5± feet)	
25						BORING COMPLETED AT 18.5± FEET - NO REFUSAL	
						(Bedrock depth not confirmed or verifiably encountered)	
30							
35							
40							

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in.

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

				PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-19	
				LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
				METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED: 2/11/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP				DATE COMPLETED: 2/11/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)		RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	
0						SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	
5	32	S-1	0			Fill: Gray-brown Silty CLAY, little medium to fine Sand, trace Gravel with Asphalt, Brick, Concrete	
						SESI-SB-19 (3')	
				5			
10	40	S-2	5				
						Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, trace Gravel with Quartz, pulverized rock	
				10		SESI-SB-19 (9')	
15	52	S-3	10				
						SESI-SB-19 (12')	
						...with orange-brown fine sand lenses, Quartz, Mica flakes	
				15			
20	46	S-4	15				
						...with weathered rock	
						SESI-SB-19 (18')	
				20			
25	38	S-5	20				
				24		SESI-SB-19 (23')	
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 24± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)	
30	0	S-6	25			None (no recovery)	
						Bedrock	
				27			
35						BORING COMPLETED AT 31± FEET (Completed rock core from 26 to 31± feet)	
						(Monitoring well MW-5 installed, set at 25± feet)	
40							

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in.

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-20	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/11/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/11/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
							24 Hr.	12.20'
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
5	28	S-1	0			Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete, Asphalt with gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel		0
								0
								0
								0
				5				10.8
10	30	S-2	5		SESI-SB-20 (5')	...moderate petroleum odors observed		10.9
					SESI-SB-20 (6')	Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, trace Gravel with Ash, pulverized rock (moderate staining, strong petroleum odors observed)		370
								290
				10	SESI-SB-20 (9')			140
								50.4
15	31	S-3	10					10.2
								20.3
								20.9
								5.1
				14.5	SESI-SB-20 (14')	-----		0.4
20						Bedrock		
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 14.5± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock)		
25						BORING COMPLETED AT 20± FEET (Completed rock core from 15 to 20± feet) (Monitoring well MW-6 installed, set at 20± feet)		
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1½ in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

			PROJECT NAME:		14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO.		SESI-SB-21	
			LOCATION:		New Rochelle		JOB NO.		10100	
			METHOD:		Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:			
GEOPROBE BY:			AARCO		DATE STARTED:		2/15/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR:			JS / TNP		DATE COMPLETED:		2/15/2019		0 Hr. 4± 24 Hr.	
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION				PID
0										
3	29	S-1	0			3" Concrete slab; Possible Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, trace Clayey Silt, trace Gravel				0.5
										0.5
				3						0.5
6	31	S-2	3		SESI-SB-21 (3')					1.0
										1.0
				6		Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, trace Clayey Silt, trace Gravel with Mica Shist, weathered rock				0.5
9	32	S-3	6							0.5
										0.5
				9	SESI-SB-21 (8')					0.5
12						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 9± FEET				
						BORING COMPLETED AT 9± FEET				
15										
18										
21										
24										
27										
30										
33										
36										
39										

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

				PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-22	
				LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
				METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED: 2/15/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP				DATE COMPLETED: 2/15/2019		0 Hr.	4'±
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	
0							
	16	S-1	0			3" Concrete slab; Possible Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, trace Clayey Silt, trace Gravel (with petroleum odors)	
3				3			
	21	S-2	3			Gray medium to fine SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel (strong petroleum odors and staining observed)	
6				6	SESI-SB-22 (5')		
	28	S-3	6			...with increased Gravel amount (continued strong odors/staining)	
9				9	SESI-SB-22 (7')		
	20	S-4	9			...with weathered rock	
12				11.5	SESI-SB-22 (11')		
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 11.5± FEET	
15						BORING COMPLETED AT 11.5± FEET	
18							
21							
24							
27							
30							
33							
36							
39							

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-23		
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100		
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:		
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/8/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/8/2019		0 Hr.	13'±	24 Hr.
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID		
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)					
0									
5	26	S-1	0			Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete with gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little coarse to fine Gravel, trace Silt with trace Ash SESI-SB-23 (4')	0		
							0		
							0		
							0		
							0		
10	30	S-2	5				0		
							0		
					SESI-SB-23 (7')		0		
							0		
							0		
15	58	S-3	10			0			
						0			
					SESI-SB-23 (11')	0			
						0			
						0			
20	18	S-4	15			0			
						0			
				16.5	SESI-SB-23 (16')	0			
25						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 16.5± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Bedrock) ... (attempted rock core at 26± feet) ... (rock core attempt failure on Boulders at 31± feet) ... (split spoon refusals containing occasional clay lenses in shoe)			
30							Bedrock (Completed rock core from 35 to 40± feet) BORING COMPLETED AT 40± FEET		
35									
40									

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-24		
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100		
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:		
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/14/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/14/2019		0 Hr.	N/E	24 Hr.
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID		
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)					
0									
3	34	S-1	0			3" Concrete slab; Possible Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, trace Clayey Silt (moderate petroleum odors observed)	150		
					SESI-SB-24 (1')		178		
				3			330		
6	36	S-2	3			Gray medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, trace Gravel (strong petroleum odors and slight staining observed)	350		
							470		
				6			400		
9	12	S-3	6	7	SESI-SB-24 (6')		570		
12						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 7± FEET BORING COMPLETED AT 7± FEET			
15									
18									
21									
24									
27									
30									
33									
36									
39									

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-25	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/18/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/18/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM (ft)		TO (ft)	ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID
0								
5	18	S-1	0				6" Concrete slab; Fill: Gray Silty CLAY and medium to fine Sand, trace Gravel with Brick, Asphalt	0
					3			0.2
								1.2
	32	S-2	3			SESI-SB-25 (3')	...(slight odors observed)	3.5
								2.7
10					6			1.8
	36	S-3	6				Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, little Clayey Silt	0.9
					9	SESI-SB-25 (8')	...with Quartz	0
	12	S-4	9	10		...with weathered rock, Mica Shist	0	
15	14	S-5	10			SESI-SB-25 (10-12')	GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 10± FEET	0
					12		(Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Possible Bedrock)	0
								-
								-
20	16	S-6	15			SESI-SB-25 (15-17')	...with increasing amounts of weathered rock	3.3
					17			3.3
								-
								-
25	10	S-7	20			SESI-SB-25 (20-22')	...with increasing amounts of weathered rock	0
					22			0
								-
								-
30	0	S-8	25	25.1		None (no recovery)		0
35							...(attempted rock core at 29± feet)	
							...(rock core attempt failure on Boulder at 33± feet)	
40							BORING COMPLETED AT 33± FEET - NO REFUSAL	
							(Bedrock depth not confirmed or verifiably encountered)	

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

				PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-26		
				LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100		
				METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:		
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED: 2/18/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP				DATE COMPLETED: 2/18/2019		0 Hr.	N/M	
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM (ft)		TO (ft)	ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID
0								
5	28	S-1	0				6" Concrete slab; Fill: Dark gray medium to fine SAND, some Clayey Silt, trace Gravel with Concrete, Plastics, Organics	0
					3			0.2
								1.2
	30	S-2	3			SESI-SB-26 (3')		34
							Gray Silty CLAY, trace Sand	5.5
10					6		Brown medium to fine SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel with Mica fragments	1.2
	36	S-3	6					0.5
					9	SESI-SB-26 (7')		2.6
								1.1
	33	S-4	9					0.4
15								0.6
					12			0.1
	6	S-5	12	12.5		SESI-SB-26 (12')		0
							GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 12.5± FEET (Performed Mud Rotary Drilling to Possible Bedrock)	-
								-
20	10	S-6	15			SESI-SB-26 (15-17')	Brown coarse to fine SAND, some Clayey Silt, little coarse to fine Gravel with weathered rock, Quartz, Mica Shist	2.4
					17			2.4
								-
								-
								-
25	2	S-7	20	20.2		None (low recovery)	Weathered / decomposed rock	0
								-
								-
								-
								-
30	0	S-8	25	25.1		None (no recovery)		-
35								
40							BORING COMPLETED AT 40± FEET - NO REFUSAL (No rock core attempts performed) (Bedrock depth not confirmed or verifiably encountered) (Collected GW-5 groundwater sample from temp. well*) (temp. well point was installed at 25± feet with 15' screen)	

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1½ in.	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

			PROJECT NAME:		14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO.		SESI-SB-27	
			LOCATION:		New Rochelle		JOB NO.		10100	
			METHOD:		Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:			
GEOPROBE BY:			AARCO		DATE STARTED:		2/18/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR:			JS / TNP		DATE COMPLETED:		2/18/2019		0 Hr. 5± 24 Hr.	
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID			
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)						
0										
	34	S-1	0			3" Concrete slab; Possible Fill: Brown medium to fine SAND, little Silt, little medium to fine Gravel	0			
							2.7			
3				3			43.3			
							145			
	36	S-2	3				270			
6				6	SESI-SB-27 (4')	Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Silt, little medium to fine Gravel (strong petroleum odors and moderate staining)	220			
							205			
	36	S-3	6				332			
9				9	SESI-SB-27 (7')	...(heavy petroleum staining observed on soils)	224			
						...grading to little coarse to fine Gravel	76.0			
	28	S-4	9				120			
12				12	SESI-SB-27 (11')		203			
15						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 12± FEET BORING COMPLETED AT 12± FEET				
18										
21										
24										
27										
30										
33										
36										
39										

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-28	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/13/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/13/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
5	23	S-1	0			Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete with brown coarse to fine SAND, trace Silt, trace Gravel		0
								0
								0
								0
								0
10	28	S-2	5					0
					SESI-SB-28 (6')	...(slight odors observed)		0
						Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, trace Gravel		0
								0
								0
15	36	S-3	10		SESI-SB-28 (10')	...(slight odors observed)		0
						...with weathered rock		0
								0
								0
								0
20	12	S-4	15	16	SESI-SB-28 (15')			0
						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 16± FEET		
						BORING COMPLETED AT 16± FEET		
25								
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-29	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/13/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/13/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
5	28	S-1	0			Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete with brown coarse to fine SAND, trace Silt, trace Gravel)		0
								0
								0
								0
								0
10	42	S-2	5			Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, trace Gravel		0
								2.8
								12.3
								15.3
								87.5
15	38	S-3	10		SESI-SB-29 (9')	...(slight petroleum-based staining and odors observed)		54.1
								16.2
					SESI-SB-29 (12')	...(slightly increased staining and odors observed)		36.8
								27.9
					SESI-SB-29 (14')	...with weathered rock		21.5
20								13.0
25								
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-30	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/13/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/13/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID	
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)				
0								
5	27	S-1	0			Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete, Asphalt with gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel)	0.5	
							0.5	
							0.5	
							0.5	
							0.5	
10	24	S-2	5			Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, trace Clayey Silt (slight petroleum odors observed)	0.5	
							0.5	
							8.9	
							12.5	
							161	
15	30	S-3	10		SESI-SB-30 (10')	...with weathered rock	396	
							20.1	
					SESI-SB-30 (12')		17.2	
							16.3	
					SESI-SB-30 (14')		5.4	
20						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 14.5± FEET BORING COMPLETED AT 14.5± FEET		
25								
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-31	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/13/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/13/2019		0 Hr.	N/M
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
5	28	S-1	0			Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete, Asphalt with gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, trace Gravel, trace Clayey Silt		1.5
								1.5
								1.5
								1.5
				5				2.6
10	27	S-2	5			Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, trace Clayey Silt (slight petroleum odors observed)		2.8
								137
								104
								213
				10	SESI-SB-31 (9')			229
15	36	S-3	10			...with orange-brown fine sand lenses, weathered rock		270
					SESI-SB-31 (11')			270
								94.6
								87.6
				14.5	SESI-SB-31 (14')			18.5
20						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 14.5± FEET BORING COMPLETED AT 14.5± FEET		
25								
30								
35								
40								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.	The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1½ in.	

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-32	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/15/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/15/2019		0 Hr.	4'±
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID	
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)				
0								
	30	S-1	0			3" Concrete slab; Possible Fill: Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, trace Clayey Silt, trace Gravel	0.0	
3				3		...(moderate petroleum staining and odors observed @ 2.5'±)	4.5	
							90.5	
							101	
	17	S-2	3		SESI-SB-32 (4')	Gray medium to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel, little Clayey Silt (strong petroleum staining and odors observed)	212	
6				6			203	
							208	
	35	S-3	6		SESI-SB-32 (7')	...(most heavy petroleum staining observed on soils)	240	
9				9			66.0	
							24.0	
	8	S-4	9	10				
12						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 10± FEET		
						BORING COMPLETED AT 10± FEET		
15								
18								
21								
24								
27								
30								
33								
36								
39								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-33		
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100		
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:		
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/18/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/18/2019		0 Hr.	4.5±	24 Hr.
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	PID		
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)					
0									
3	26	S-1	0			3" Concrete slab; Possible Fill: Brown medium to fine SAND, little Silt, little coarse to fine Gravel (slight petroleum odors)	6.1		
							5.7		
				3			6.7		
6	36	S-2	3		SESI-SB-33 (4')	Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Silt, little medium to fine Gravel (strong petroleum odors and moderate staining)	8.9		
							158		
				6			182		
9	10	S-3	6		SESI-SB-33 (6')	...(most heavy petroleum staining observed on soils)	231		
				8		...with weathered rock	198		
12						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 8± FEET			
						BORING COMPLETED AT 8± FEET			
15									
18									
21									
24									
27									
30									
33									
36									
39									

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

					PROJECT NAME: 14 LeCount Standard Printing		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-34	
					LOCATION: New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100	
					METHOD: Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:	
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED: 2/18/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP					DATE COMPLETED: 2/18/2019		0 Hr.	N/E
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH FROM TO (ft) (ft)		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION		PID
0								
3	32	S-1	0			4" Concrete slab; Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little medium to fine Gravel with Concrete, trace Asphalt		0
								0
				3	SESI-SB-34 (2')			0
6	36	S-2	3			Brown medium to fine SAND, some Silt, trace Gravel with Mica Shist, trace Quartz		0
								0.5
				6				0.8
9	12	S-3	6	7	SESI-SB-34 (6')	...with weathered rock		1.5
12						GEOPROBE REFUSAL AT 7± FEET		
						BORING COMPLETED AT 7± FEET		
15								
18								
21								
24								
27								
30								
33								
36								
39								

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1% in

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS				PROJECT NAME:		14 LeCount		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-35				
				LOCATION:		New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100				
				METHOD:		Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:				
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED:		5/29/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH: 9ft				
INSPECTOR: JRN				DATE COMPLETED:		5/29/2019		0 Hr.	N/E		24 Hr.	
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION						PID
			FROM	TO								
0			(ft)	(ft)								
			0			Fill: Bricks, construction debris, wood						0
												0
3				3								0
			3									0
6				6								0.0
												0.0
			6			Gray coarse-fine SAND, little coarse to fine Gravel, little Silt patch of white Granite/weathered rock at 8'						21.0
												0.8
9				9								0.8
			9			Same as above but SAND shifting to gray-brown color						5.5
												96.5
12				12								116.7
			12		SESI-AB-35 (13')	Weathered rock with dark gray coarse to fine Sand						135.9
												95.6
15				15								51.2
			15			Rock						
18				18								
			18									
				20								
21												
						End of Boring at 20ft BGS						
24												
27												
30												
33												
36												
39												

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1 1/2 in.

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS					PROJECT NAME:		14 LeCount		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-36					
					LOCATION:		New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100					
					METHOD:		Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:					
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO					DATE STARTED:		5/29/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH: 9ft					
INSPECTOR: JRN					DATE COMPLETED:		5/29/2019		0 Hr.	N/E		24 Hr.		
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION							PID	
			FROM (ft)	TO (ft)										
0			0			Fill: Bricks, construction debris, wood							0	
													0	
3				3									0	
													0	
6			3										0.0	
													0.0	
			6			Dark brown coarse to fine SAND, little Silt, trace coarse-fine Gravel with a patch of white coarse-fine Sand							1.3	
9				9									0.6	
			9			Dark gray Coarse-Fine Sand, little Silt, trace Gravel Moist at 10 feet							22.0	
12				12	SESI-SB-36 (10')								56.9	
													197.8	
			12										26.7	
15													13.7	
				15									117.6	
			15			weathered rock							8.9	
18				18									2.5	
			18	19		End of Boring at 19ft BGS								
21														
24														
27														
30														
33														
36														
39														

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1½ in.

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS				PROJECT NAME:		14 LeCount		GEOPROBE NO. SESI-SB-37									
				LOCATION:		New Rochelle		JOB NO. 10100									
				METHOD:		Direct Push		GROUND ELEVATION:									
GEOPROBE BY: AARCO				DATE STARTED:		5/30/2019		GROUNDWATER TABLE DEPTH:									
INSPECTOR: JRN				DATE COMPLETED:		5/30/2019		0 Hr.	N/E		24 Hr.						
DEPTH (ft)	RECOVERY (in)	SAMPLE TUBE No.	DEPTH		ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SAMPLE NAME	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION						PID					
			FROM	TO													
0			(ft)	(ft)													
			0	0.5		0-0.5' Concrete floor						61.3					
			0.5			Dark gray/black coarse to fine Sand, little Silt, trace Gravel; odors and patches of white colored soil observed						206.0					
3				3													
			3														
					SESI-SB-37 (5')												
6				6													
			6														
9				9		Brown coarse to fine SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel; odors						214.2					
			9			Rock											
12				12													
			12														
15				15													
			15														
18				18													
			18														
				20													
21						End of Boring at 20ft BGS											
24																	
27																	
30																	
33																	
36																	
39																	

Nominal I.D. of Hole	in.
Nominal I.D. of Barrel Sampler	1 1/2 in.

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted.

Pp: Pocket Penetrometer; DP: Direct Push

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Page 1 of 1

	PROJECT NAME:	14 LeCount Standard Printing				MONITORING WELL NO.		MW-2		
	PROJECT LOCATION:	New Rochelle, NY				JOB NO.		10100		
						GROUND ELEVATION:		N/A		
BORING BY: AARCO	DATE STARTED	2/13/19	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		1-Hour	INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)		2"		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP	DATE COMPLETED	2/13/19	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		Sub. Pump	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)		6"		
	DATE DEVELOPED	2/20/19	DEVELOPMENT RATE		N/A	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):		12.10'		
WELL CONSTRUCTION		DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon				REC	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
		0		0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	(in)		
Depth (feet below grade)			0-5'					47	Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt,	0
Top of Casing: +3±									trace Gravel with Brick, Concrete	0
Ground Surface 0									Brown/Gray-brown Silty CLAY, trace Sand, trace Gravel	0
Top of Riser +3±										0
		5							Gray-brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt,	0
Casing Type: Steel, Stick-up									trace Gravel	0
Well Cap: Yes			5-10'					47		0
Grout Type: N/A										0
Top of Seal 7±										0
										0
Top of Sand Pack 8±										0
Well Key: No										0
		10								0
			10-15'					41		0
Riser Pipe: PVC									Gray medium to fine SAND, trace Clayey Silt,	0
									trace Gravel	0
Top of Screen 10±										0
										0
			15-17'					15		0
										0
Sand/Gravel										
Pack Size: 20-40										
		20						0	...(split spoon refusal - occasional clay lenses in shoe)	
		25								
		30						0		
		35						0	BORING COMPLETED AT 30± FEET - NO REFUSAL	
									(No rock core attempt performed)	
									(Bedrock depth not confirmed or verifiably encountered)	
Bottom of Screen 25±										
Bottom of Boring 30±										
Remarks: MONITORING WELL AWAITS TO BE SURVEYED										
		40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

	PROJECT NAME:		14 LeCount Standard Printing				MONITORING WELL NO.		MW-3				
	PROJECT LOCATION:		New Rochelle, NY				JOB NO.		10100				
							GROUND ELEVATION:		N/A				
BORING BY: AARCO		DATE STARTED		2/6/19		DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		1-Hour		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)		2"	
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP		DATE COMPLETED		2/6/19		DEVELOPMENT METHOD		Sub. Pump		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)		6"	
		DATE DEVELOPED		2/20/19		DEVELOPMENT RATE		N/A		INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):		15.25'	
WELL CONSTRUCTION			DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon				REC	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION			P.I.D.
			0		0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	(in)				
Depth (feet below grade)				0-5'					48	4" Asphalt; Fill: Gray-brown Clayey SILT, little medium to fine Sand, trace Gravel with Concrete, Ash, Asphalt, Brick			0
Top of Casing: +3±													0
Ground Surface 0													0
Top of Riser +3±													0
			5										0
Casing Type: Steel, Stick-up													0
Top of Seal 5±				5-10'					59	Fill: Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel with trace Concrete, Ash, Wood			0
Well Cap: Yes													0
Grout Type: N/A													0
Top of Sand Pack 6±										...increased Ash amount			0
Well Key: No													0
			10										0
Riser Pipe: PVC				10-15'					58	Brown/red-brown medium to fine SAND, some Silt, little medium to fine Gravel with Mica Shist			0
													0
Top of Screen 8±			15										0
													0
				15-16'					12	...with weathered rock			0
Sand/Gravel										Bedrock			
Pack Size: 20-40			20						0				
Screen Size: 0.010"													
			25							BORING COMPLETED AT 23± FEET			
										(Completed rock core from 18 to 23± feet)			
			30										
			35						0				
Bottom of Screen 23±													
Bottom of Boring 23±													
Remarks: MONITORING WELL AWAITS TO BE SURVEYED													
			40										

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

	PROJECT NAME:	14 LeCount Standard Printing				MONITORING WELL NO.		MW-4		
	PROJECT LOCATION:	New Rochelle, NY				JOB NO.		10100		
						GROUND ELEVATION:		N/A		
BORING BY: AARCO	DATE STARTED	2/11/19	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		1-Hour	INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)		2"		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP	DATE COMPLETED	2/11/19	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		Sub. Pump	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)		6"		
	DATE DEVELOPED	2/20/19	DEVELOPMENT RATE		N/A	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):		13.79		
WELL CONSTRUCTION		DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon				REC	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
		0		0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	(in)		
Depth (feet below grade)			0-5'					54	Fill: Building demolition debris (Crushed Brick, Concrete,	0
Top of Casing:	+3±								Asphalt with gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little coarse	0
Ground Surface	0								to fine Gravel, trace Silt, trace Ash	0
Top of Riser	+3±									0
		5								0
			5-10'					24		0
Top of Seal	7±									0
										0
Top of Sand Pack	8±									0
		10								0
			10-15'					44	Brown medium to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt, little medium	0
									to fine Gravel	0
										0
Top of Screen	10±	15								0
			15-19'					40		0
									...with weathered rock	0
										0
		20						0		
									Bedrock	
		25								
		30							BORING COMPLETED AT 27± FEET	
									(Completed rock core from 22 to 27± feet)	
		35								
Bottom of Screen	25±									
Bottom of Boring	27±									
Remarks: MONITORING WELL AWAITS TO BE SURVEYED										
		40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

	PROJECT NAME:	14 LeCount Standard Printing				MONITORING WELL NO.		MW-5		
	PROJECT LOCATION:	New Rochelle, NY				JOB NO.		10100		
						GROUND ELEVATION:		N/A		
BORING BY: AARCO	DATE STARTED	2/11/19	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		1-Hour	INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)		2"		
INSPECTOR: JS / TNP	DATE COMPLETED	2/11/19	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		Sub. Pump	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)		6"		
	DATE DEVELOPED	2/20/19	DEVELOPMENT RATE		N/A	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):		11.25'		
WELL CONSTRUCTION		DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon				REC	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
		0		0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	(in)		
Depth (feet below grade)			0-5'					32	Fill: Gray-brown Silty CLAY, little medium to fine Sand,	0
Top of Casing: +3±									trace Gravel with Asphalt, Brick, Concrete	0
Ground Surface 0										0
Top of Riser +3±										0
	Casing Type: Steel, Stick-up	5								0
	Well Cap: Yes		5-10'					40		0
Top of Seal 7±	Grout Type: N/A									0
									Gray-brown coarse to fine SAND, little Clayey Silt,	0
Top of Sand Pack 8±	Well Key: No	10							trace Gravel with Quartz, pulverized rock	0
										0
	Riser Pipe: PVC		10-15'					52		0
										0
									...with orange-brown fine sand lenses, Quartz, Mica flakes	0
Top of Screen 10±		15								0
			15-20'					46	...with weathered rock	0
										0
	Sand/Gravel									0
	Pack Size: 20-40	20								0
			20-24'					38		0
										0
	Screen Size: 0.010"									0
		25								0
									Bedrock	
		30								
		35							BORING COMPLETED AT 31± FEET	
									(Completed rock core from 26 to 31± feet)	
Bottom of Screen 25±										
Bottom of Boring 31±										
Remarks: MONITORING WELL AWAITS TO BE SURVEYED										
		40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

Approximate Change in Strata:	Inferred Change in Strata:

Page 1 of 1

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Page 1 of 1

	PROJECT NAME:	14 LeCount Place				MONITORING WELL NO.		MW-1R		
	PROJECT LOCATION:	New Rochelle, NY				JOB NO.		10100		
						GROUND ELEVATION:		NA		
BORING BY: Allstar	DATE STARTED	11/27/19	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		1 Hour	INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)		1"		
INSPECTOR: JRN	DATE COMPLETED	11/27/19	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		Sub Pump	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)		4"		
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED	11/27/19	DEVELOPMENT RATE		NA	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):		3.92'		
WELL CONSTRUCTION		DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon				REC	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
				0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24			
Depth (feet below grade) 11.5' BGS Top of Casing 0 Ground Surface 3.5' AGS Top of Riser 105.85' Top of Seal Top of Sand Pack Top of Screen 1.5' BGS Bottom of Screen 11' BGS Bottom of Boring 11.5' BGS Remarks		0							Rock: Mica gneiss with some pockets of mica schist	
Casing Type: Flushmount		5							Same as above	
Well Cap: Yes									Same as above	
Grout Type: NA									Same as above	
Well Key: No		10							Same as above	
Riser Pipe: PVC									Same as above	
		15							Same as above	
Sand/Gravel		20								
Pack Size: #2 Sand										
Screen Size: 0.010"		25								
		30								
		35								
		40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

Page 1 of 1

	PROJECT NAME:	14 LeCount Place		MONITORING WELL NO.		GW-2R				
	PROJECT LOCATION:	New Rochelle, NY		JOB NO.		10100				
				GROUND ELEVATION:		NA				
BORING BY: Allstar	DATE STARTED	11/27/19	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD	1 Hour	INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	1"				
INSPECTOR: JRN	DATE COMPLETED	11/27/19	DEVELOPMENT METHOD	Sub Pump	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	4"				
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED	11/27/19	DEVELOPMENT RATE	NA	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	before extra 5' riser 6.98'				
WELL CONSTRUCTION		DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon				REC	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
				0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24			
Depth (feet below grade) 11.3' BGS Top of Casing 0 Ground Surface 4' AGS Top of Riser 107.23 After adding 5' riser: Top of Seal Top of Sand Pack Top of Screen 1' BGS Bottom of Screen 11' BGS Bottom of Boring 11.3' BGS Remarks installed into footing. DTW and sampling done then added an additional 5' of riser for a total of 10' of riser to allow for concrete pouring around the well.		0							Rock: Mica gneiss with some pockets of mica schist	
Casing Type: Flushmount		5							Same as above	
Well Cap: Yes									Same as above	
Grout Type: NA									Same as above	
Well Key: No		10							Same as above	
Riser Pipe: PVC									Same as above	
		15							Same as above	
Sand/Gravel		20								
Pack Size: #2 Sand										
Screen Size: 0.010"		25								
		30								
		35								
		40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

APPENDIX D – GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAPS

N:\ACAD\10100\CAD\FER\10100 GW-1 GW CONTOUR MAP.DWG 11/14/19 05:10:25PM, jenny, LAYOUT, GW-1

WATER ELEVATION GAUGED ON 5/31/2019

Well No.	Elevation Top of Casing (ft-msl) *	Depth to Water (ft) From Top of Casing	Groundwater Elevation (ft-msl)
MW-1	109.25	4.76	104.49
MW-2	119.93	10.53	109.4
MW-3	121.45	16.59	104.86
MW-4	121.61	16.62	104.99
MW-5	120.52	16.6	103.92
MW-7	114.94	11.54	103.4
TMW-5	120.55	11.33	109.22
TMW-4	120.47	14.18	106.29

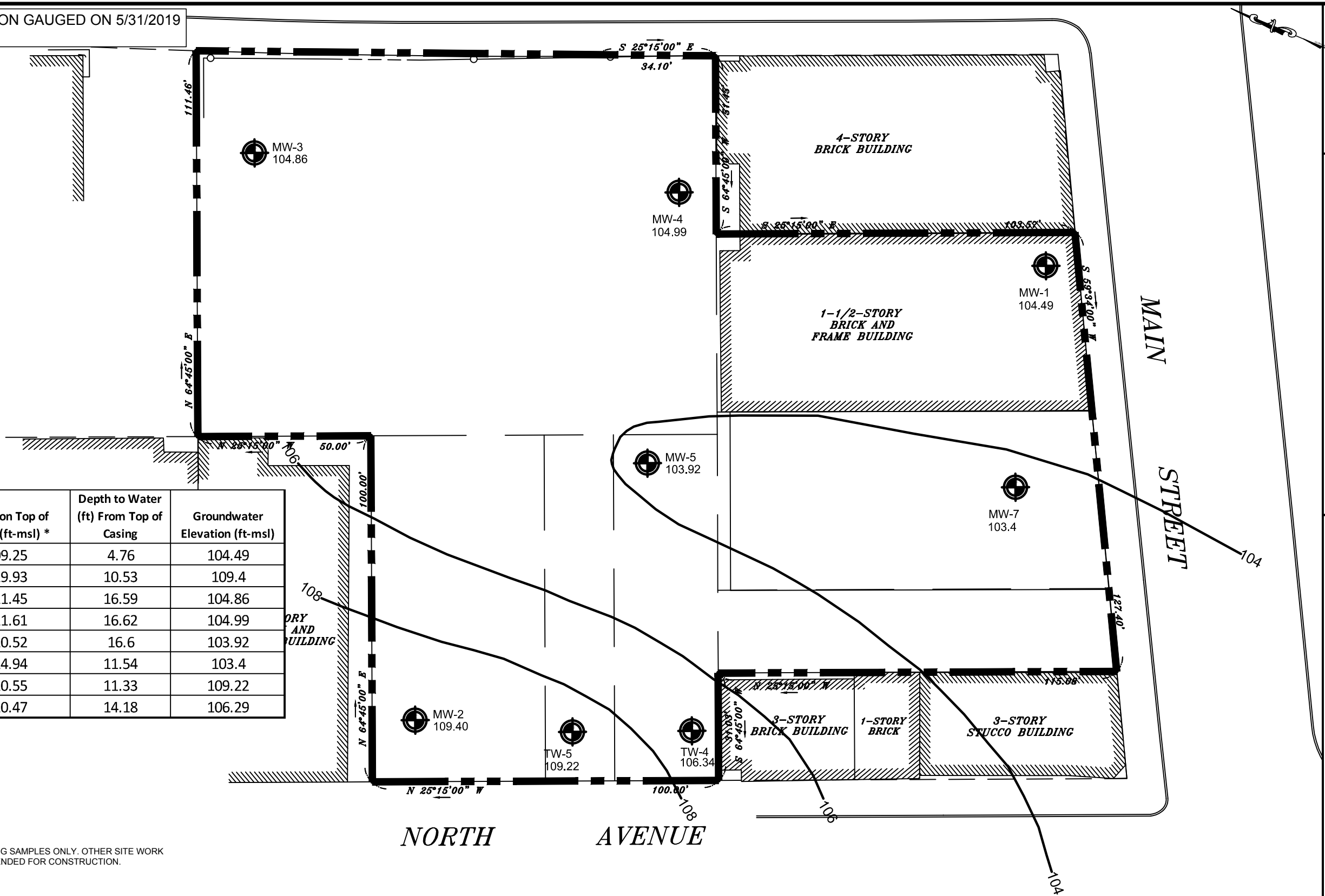
NOTE:
1. THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY. OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

LEGEND:
 GW-1 GROUNDWATER NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION
 MW-1 MONITORING WELL NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2019
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE
EXIST CONDITIONS & BOUNDARY ARE TAKEN FROM "WORKSHEET" PREPARED BY CONTRACTORS' LINE & GRADE SOUTH, LLC. DATED MARCH 19, 2019.

SCALE: 1"=30'

dwg by: EW/JK
chk by: SG
scale: 1"=30'
date: 11/14/19

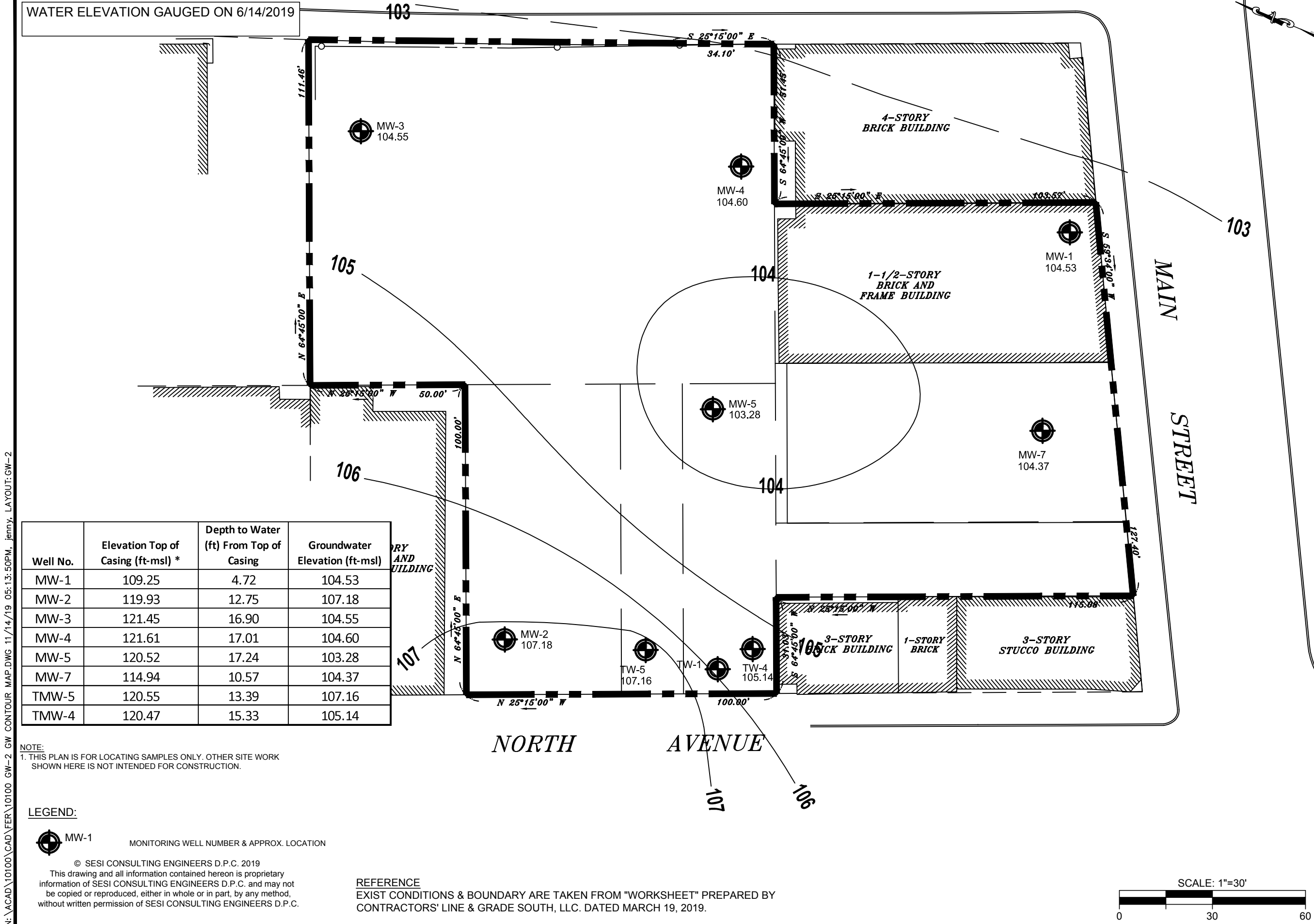
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
SESI
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.
12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

project:
14 LECOUNT STANDARD PRINTING (BCP C360176)
NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

drawing title:
GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP - RIR

job no: 10100
drawing no:

GW-1



WATER ELEVATION GAUGED ON 6/14/2019

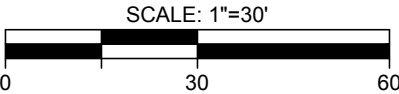
Well No.	Elevation Top of Casing (ft-msl) *	Depth to Water (ft) From Top of Casing	Groundwater Elevation (ft-msl)
MW-1	109.25	4.72	104.53
MW-2	119.93	12.75	107.18
MW-3	121.45	16.90	104.55
MW-4	121.61	17.01	104.60
MW-5	120.52	17.24	103.28
MW-7	114.94	10.57	104.37
TMW-5	120.55	13.39	107.16
TMW-4	120.47	15.33	105.14

NOTE:
1. THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY. OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

LEGEND:
 MW-1
MONITORING WELL NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2019
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE
EXIST CONDITIONS & BOUNDARY ARE TAKEN FROM "WORKSHEET" PREPARED BY CONTRACTORS' LINE & GRADE SOUTH, LLC. DATED MARCH 19, 2019.



dwg by: EW/JK
chk by: SG
scale: 1"=30'
date: 11/14/19

SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL

SESI

CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.

12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

project:
14 LECOUNT STANDARD PRINTING (BCP C360176)
NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

drawing title:
GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP - POST RIR

job no: 10100
drawing no:

GW-2

APPENDIX E
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

Quality Assurance Project Plan

14 Le Count Standard Printing New Rochelle, New York

BCP #C360176

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This document presents the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the Site Management Plan (SMP) for the 14 LeCount Standard Printing (BCP#C360176) site (Site) located in Westchester County, New Rochelle, New York. The Site consists of approximately 0.93 acres and is identified on the Westchester County Clerk's as a portion of as tax parcel Section-Block-Lot number 1-228-0100 and a portion of 1-228-0200.

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The SMP will be conducted by SESI Consulting Engineers, D.P.C. (SESI), on behalf of 14 Le Count Place, LLC and WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC (together herein referred to as the "Volunteer"). The organization of SESI's key project management and field staff, and respective areas of responsibility, is presented below.

2.1 Project Principal

Fuad Dahan, PhD, P.E

Provide technical and administrative oversight and guidance throughout the project, assist in securing company resources, participate in technical review of deliverables, and attend key meetings as needed.

2.2 Principal Engineer

Fuad Dahan, PhD, P.E.

Provide technical guidance and review of reports, analytical data. Will have key involvement in screening and development of remedial alternatives.

2.3 Project Manager

Steven Gustems, P.G.

Responsible for maintaining the day-to-day schedule for completing the fieldwork and deliverables according to BCP program requirements and client expectations.

2.4 Remedial Investigation Program Manager

Steven Gustems, P.G.

Responsible for coordinating and directing field efforts of SESI staff and subcontractors, and for maintaining that work is done according to QAPP specifications.

2.5 Field Team Leader

TBD

Responsible for overseeing field work during the RI and IRM, including observing subcontractors, maintaining field notes, and collecting samples of various environmental media, in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved Work Plan.

3.0 QA/QC OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA

Sample Collection

The chemical constituents anticipated to be sampled and their analytical methods are listed in Table 7-1. In addition to the collection of investigative field samples, requirements and procedures for the collection of field QA/QC samples for the Site will be adhered to as discussed below:

Duplicate Samples: The NYSDEC specifies a duplicate sample frequency requirement of 20% (1 duplicate per 20 investigative samples of a given matrix). Duplicates will be analyzed for the same parameters as the original investigative sample. The time of duplicate sample collection will not be recorded on any documents, jars, labels, or other equipment that is to be submitted to the laboratory performing the sample analysis; instead, the duplicate sample information is to be recorded by the field personnel in the project field notes for reference. The analytical results of the duplicate will be used to check for analytical and sampling reproducibility, which is to measure the precision of laboratory methods and instrumentation, in addition to the precision of field sample collection methods employed.

Field and Trip Blanks: Field and trip blanks consisting of distilled water will be submitted to the analytical laboratory to provide the means to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field-sampling program. Field (equipment) blank samples will be analyzed to check for procedural chemical constituents at the facility that may cause sample contamination. One (1) field blank will be collected for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix and will be analyzed for the total amount of parameters to be sampled during the sampling event. Trip blanks will be used to assess the potential for contamination of samples due to contaminant migration during sample shipment and storage. One (1) trip blank will be included with each shipment container storing at least one (1) aqueous sample collected and proposed for volatile organic compound analysis. Each trip blank will be submitted for volatile organic compound analysis.

Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicates (MS/MSD): MS/MSD and MS/Duplicate samples provide information about the effect of the sample matrix on the digestion and measurement methodology. Depending on site-specific circumstances, one MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate should be collected for every 20 or fewer investigative samples to be analyzed for organic and inorganic parameters of a given matrix.

Sample Preservation

Effective sample preservation methods increase the prevention for degradation of a sample due to precipitation, biological action, or other physical/chemical processes between the time of sample collection and analysis. Prior to sample collection in the field, all sample bottleware must be checked to ensure the proper sample containerization is provided from the laboratory for the respective sample parameters to be collected. Table 4.1 provides sample containerization elements to be referenced with the objective of achieving the proper collection and preservation of samples in accordance to their proposed laboratory method to be performed. Containerization elements to be considered include the sample analysis method by matrix, quantity of containers required for proposed analysis, the size and material construction of bottleware, the requirement for temperature-based and/or chemical preservatives to be present within select sample containers based on proposed laboratory analysis, and the consideration of parameter-specific sample holding times that must not be exceeded for collected samples awaiting delivery, processing, and extraction at the laboratory. Section 4.4 provides additional information on sample preservation and shipment.

Sample preservation must be documented on the Chain-of-Custody form either using codes provided by the laboratory or written notes.

In cases where NYSDOH ELAP Certification exists for a specific group or category of parameters, the laboratories performing analysis in connection with this project will have appropriate NYSDOH ELAP Certification. For analysis of samples where Analytical Service Protocol (ASP, July 2005) Category B deliverables are required, NYSDOH ELAP CLP certification is required.

Detection limits set by NYSDEC-ASP (July 2005) will be used for all sample analyses unless otherwise noted. If NYSDEC-ASP-dictated detection limits prove insufficient to assess project goals (i.e., comparison to drinking water standards or attainment of ARARs), then ASP Special Analytical Services (SAS) or other appropriate methods will be utilized.

The quality assurance/quality control objectives for all measurement data include completeness, representativeness, comparability, precision and accuracy.

3.1 COMPLETENESS

The analyses performed must be appropriate and inclusive. The parameters selected for analysis are chosen to meet the objectives of the study.

Completeness of the analyses will be assessed by comparing the number of parameters intended to be analyzed with the number of parameters successfully determined and validated. Data must meet QC acceptance criteria for 100 percent or more of requested determinations.

3.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Samples must be taken of the population and, where appropriate, the population will be characterized statistically to express the degree to which the data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process, or environmental condition.

Non-dedicated sampling devices will be cleaned between sampling points by washing and rinsing with pesticide-grade methanol, followed by a thorough rinse with distilled water. Specific cleaning techniques are described in the Field Sampling Procedure. Two types of blank samples will accompany each sample set where Target Compound List (TCL) volatiles are to be analyzed (water matrix only). A trip blank, consisting of a 40 ml VOA vial of organic-free water prepared by the laboratory, will accompany each set of sample bottles from the laboratory to the field and back. This bottle will remain sealed throughout the shipment and sampling process. This blank will be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds along with the groundwater samples to ensure that contamination with TCL volatile compounds has not occurred during the bottle preparation, shipment and sampling phase of the project. In order to check for contaminant carryover when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used, a rinsate blank will be submitted to the laboratory. This blank will also be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds. The TCL compounds are identified in the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Contract Laboratory Program dated 7/85 or as periodically updated.

The analysis results obtained from the determination of identical parameters in field duplicate samples can be used to further assess the representativeness of the sample data.

3.3 COMPARABILITY

Consistency in the acquisition, preparation, handling and analysis of samples is necessary in order for the results to be compared where appropriate. Additionally, the results obtained from analyses of the samples will be compared with the results obtained in previous studies, if available.

To ensure the comparability of analytical results with those obtained in previous or future testing, all samples will be analyzed by NYSDEC-approved methods. The NYSDEC-ASP mandated holding times for various analyses will be strictly adhered to.

3.4 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

The validity of the data produced will be assessed for precision and accuracy. Analytical methods which will be used include gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS), gas chromatography (GC), colorimetry, atomic spectroscopy, gravimetric and titrametric techniques. The following outlines the procedures for evaluating precision and accuracy, routine monitoring procedures, and corrective actions to maintain analytical quality control. All data evaluations will be consistent with NYSDEC-ASP procedures (July 2005). Data will be 100 percent compliant with NYSDEC-ASP requirements.

The requirements of QA/QC are both method specific and matrix dependent. The number of duplicate, spiked and blank samples analyzed will be dependent upon the total number of samples of each matrix to be analyzed, but there will be at least one split per matrix. The inclusion and frequency of analysis of field blanks and trip blanks will be on the order of one per each site. Samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds will be accompanied by trip and field blanks (water matrix) or field blanks (soil, sediment matrix).

Quality assurance audit samples will be prepared and submitted by the laboratory QA manager for each analytical procedure used. The degree of accuracy and the recovery of analyte to be expected for the analysis of QA samples and spiked samples is dependent upon the matrix, method of analysis, and compound or element being determined. The concentration of the analyte relative to the detection limit is also a major factor in determining the accuracy of the measurement. The lower end of the analytical range for most analyses is generally accepted to be five times the detection limit. At or above this level, the determination and spike recoveries for metals in water samples will be expected to range from 75 to 125 percent. The recovery of organic surrogate compounds and matrix spiking compounds determined by GC/MS will be compared to the guidelines for recovery of individual compounds as established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency Contract Laboratory Program dated 7/85 or as periodically updated.

The quality of results obtained for inorganic ion and demand parameters will be assessed by comparison of QC data with laboratory control charts for each test.

4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES

4.1 SAMPLING PROGRAM

The sampling program for this project will include soil and groundwater. Soil samples will be collected from split spoon sampling or macrocore devices retrieved from soil borings. Groundwater samples will be collected from groundwater monitoring wells using low flow purging techniques.

4.1.1 Drilling/Sampling Procedures

Soil and groundwater samples will be collected by means of a soil boring program. Soil borings shall be completed using the hollow stem auger drilling methods, direct push methods, or rotary drilling methods, whichever methods are determined to be best suited to site conditions by the SESI project manager and SESI field team leader.

Soil samples will be collected from soil borings and analyzed in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved Work Plan. Monitoring wells for groundwater sample collection will be installed in completed soil borings. Either hollow stem auger (HSA) or direct push drilling methods may be utilized for monitoring well completion.

Samples of the encountered surface materials shall be collected continuously during drilling so that a complete soil profile is examined and described by the SESI field geologist. The sampling method employed shall be ASTM D-1586/Split Barrel Sampling using a standard 2-foot long, 2-inch outside diameter split- spoon sampler with a 140-pound hammer, in cases where HSA methods are used. Upon retrieval of the sampling barrel, the collected sample shall be placed in glass jars and labeled, stored on site (on ice in a cooler if necessary), and transmitted to the appropriate testing laboratory or storage facility. Chain-of-custody procedures will be practiced following Section 15, EPA-600/4-82-029, Handbook for Sampling and Sample Preservation of Water and Waste Waters.

A geologist or engineer will be on site during the drilling operations to fully describe each soil sample, following the New York State Soil Description Procedure, and to retain representative portions of each sample.

The drilling contractor will be responsible for obtaining accurate and representative samples, informing the geologist of changes in drilling pressure, keeping a separate general log of soils encountered including blow counts [i.e., the number of blows from a soil sampling drive weight (140 pounds)] required to drive the split-spoon sampler in 6-inch increments and installing monitoring wells to levels directed by the supervising geologist following specifications further outlined in this protocol.

4.1.2 Monitoring Well Completion

Monitoring wells will be constructed of 0.010-inch slot size PVC well screen and riser casing. Other materials utilized for completion will be washed silica sand (Q-Rock No. 4 or approved equivalent) bentonite grout, Portland cement, and a protective steel locking well casing and cap with locks. The depth of the wells will be determined based on the depth to water and field conditions encountered.

The monitoring well installation method for wells installed within unconsolidated sediments shall be to place the screen and riser assembly into the casing once the screen interval has been selected. At that time, a washed silica sand pack will be placed around the well screen if required to prevent screen plugging. If a sand pack is not warranted, the auger string will be pulled back to allow the native aquifer material to collapse 2 to 3 feet above the top of the screen. Bentonite pellets will then be added to the annulus between the casing and the inside auger to insure proper sealing. Cement/bentonite grout will continue to be added during the extraction of the augers until the entire aquifer thickness has been sufficiently sealed off from horizontal and/or vertical flow above the screened interval. During placement of sand and bentonite pellets, frequent measurements will be made to check the height of the sand pack and thickness of bentonite layers by a weighted drop tape measure.

A bolt-down protective curb box will be installed, flush with the ground, or steel “stick-up” protective casing and secured by a Portland cement seal. The cement seal shall extend laterally at least 1 foot in all directions from the protective casing and shall slope gently away to drain water away from the well.

4.1.3 Well Development

All monitoring wells will be developed or cleared of all fine-grained materials and sediments that have settled in or around the well during installation so that the screen is transmitting representative portions of the groundwater. The development will be by one of two methods, pumping or bailing groundwater from the well until it yields relatively sediment-free water.

A decontaminated pump or bailer will be used and subsequently decontaminated after each use following procedures outlined in the Decontamination Protocol. Pumping or bailing will cease when the turbidity falls below 50 NTUs or until specific conductivity, pH, and temperature are stable (i.e., consecutive readings are within 10 percent with no overall upward or downward trends in measurements). Well development water will be disposed of on the ground surface at each well location or contained in drums as conditions warrant.

4.1.4 Decontamination

All drilling equipment and associated tools including augers, drill rods, sampling equipment, wrenches and any other equipment or tools that have come in contact with contaminated materials will be decontaminated before any drilling on site begins, between each well, and prior to removing any equipment from the site. The preferred decontamination procedure will be to use a high pressure steam cleaner to remove soils and volatile organics from the equipment. The water used for this procedure will be contained and shall come from a controlled source, preferably a municipal drinking supply. Representative samples of the contained decontamination water and well development water will be screened in the field to determine the proper method of disposal. Every effort will be made to minimize the generation of contaminated water.

=====

4.2 Groundwater Sampling Program.

4.2.1 Well Evacuation

Prior to sampling a monitoring well, the static water level will be recorded. All well data will be recorded on a field sampling record. The wells will be sampled in accordance with the USEPA guidelines for the Low Flow Purging Sampling (LFPS). The purpose of LFPS is to collect groundwater samples from monitoring wells that are representative of ambient groundwater conditions in the aquifer. The LFPS method reduces turbidity which is needed particularly when sampling for metals.

4.2.2 Sampling Procedure

The wells will be sampled using the LFPS technique. A flow rate of 100 ml to 250 ml per minute is used to purge the wells. Drawdown should not exceed 0.3 feet. QED bladder pumps are used for this method. The pump intake is lowered to the mid-point of the water column. At the initiation of low flow purging a water level is recorded as well as field parameters. Field parameters are then monitored every five minutes during low flow purging using a flow through cell. When three consecutive measurements of pH differ by 0.1 units or less, with ORP within 10 mv or less, turbidity varies 10 percent or less, conductivity differs by 3 percent or less and

dissolved oxygen by 10 percent or less, sampling may begin. Flow through cells are used so continuous real time readings are made. When the parameters stabilize the flow through cell is disconnected and sample bottles are filled directly from the tubing.

In addition to water samples collected from the monitoring wells, two types of "blanks" will be collected and submitted to the chemical laboratory for analyses. The blanks will consist of 40 ml VOA vials, as follows:

A trip blank will be prepared before the sample bottles are sent by the laboratory. It consists of a sample of distilled, deionized water which accompanies the other sample bottles into the field and back to the laboratory. A trip blank will be included with each shipment of samples where sampling and analysis for TCL volatiles is planned (water matrix only). The trip blank will be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds as a measure of the internal laboratory procedures and their effect on the results.

4.3 Soil Vapor Sampling

Soil vapor sampling will be conducted in accordance with the NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (October 2006). Soil vapor samples will be collected in the vadose zone from shallow vapor probes installed either between 1 to 2 feet below impervious surfaces such as concrete or asphalt (sub-slab samples), or from vapor probes with a minimum distance of 3 feet below atmosphere-permeable surfaces to be sealed above the installed vapor probe to prevent atmospheric interference. In addition, indoor air samples may be collected within building interiors to evaluate ambient air conditions representative of selected locations within the building.

Each soil vapor point will be installed in a boring drilled either by hand-operated equipment (e.g. hand auger or percussion hammer drill), or by a small truck-mounted drill rig. Drilling equipment used shall be based on soil conditions, and the method that provides the most practical approach.

Each soil vapor point will consist of an inert sampling tube (polyethylene, stainless steel, or Teflon®) attached with a probe tip at the bottom through which soil vapors can be sampled. Each designated soil vapor sampling location will be purged of a minimum of three volumes using a low volume pump, and then attached to a regulator, and secured with a clamp. The regulator will then be attached to a 1-liter summa canister.

The regulator will be set to collect a soil vapor sample at a flow rate of no less than 0.2 liters per minute. After the summa canister is filled, the valve will be closed.

Each canister will be listed according to a specific sample I.D. on a chain-of-custody form. Sample canisters will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours, and analyzed for VOCs by EPA method TO-15. The detection limit for VOCs will be 1 µg/m³ or less.

The soil vapor sampling effort will include the use inert helium tracer gas to verify that the soil vapor samples are not diluted by ambient air. The atmosphere around the sampling tube will be enriched with the tracer gas, and the soil vapor sample will be collected in the presence of the enriched tracer atmosphere. This will be accomplished by placing an inverted plastic pail over the sampling point and filling the pail with the tracer gas via a small tube penetrating the site of the pail. Refer to NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Indoor Air Intrusion in New York State (October 2006).

Weather conditions in the 48 hours prior to the test, and during the test, will be noted, including average wind speed, precipitation, temperature, and barometric pressure.

4.4 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND SHIPMENT

Since all bottles will contain the necessary preservatives as shown in Table 4.1, they need only be filled. The 40 ml VOA vials must be filled to the container brim with no air bubbles present. The other bottles should be filled to within about 1 inch from the top.

The bottles will be sent from the laboratory in coolers which will be organized on a per site basis. Following sample collection, the bottles should be placed on ice in the shipping cooler. The samples will be cooled to 4°C, but not frozen.

Final packing and shipment of coolers will be performed in accordance with guidelines outlined in the "User's Guide to the CLP".

5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY

The program for sample custody and sample transfer is in compliance with the NYSDEC-ASP, as periodically updated. If samples may be needed for legal purposes, chain-of-custody procedures, as defined by NEIC Policies and Procedures (USEPA-330/9-78-001-R, Revised June 1988) will be used. Sample chain-of-custody is initiated by the laboratory with selection and preparation of the sample containers. To reduce the chance for error, the number of personnel handling the samples should be minimized.

5.1 FIELD SAMPLE CUSTODY

A chain-of-custody record accompanies the sample from initial sample container selection and preparation at the laboratory, shipment to the field for sample containment and preservation, and return to the laboratory. Two copies of this record follow the samples to the laboratory. The laboratory maintains one file copy and the completed original is returned to the site inspection team. Individual sample containers provided by the laboratory are used for shipping samples. The shipping containers are insulated and chemical or ice water is used to maintain samples at approximately 4°C until samples are returned and in the custody of the laboratory. All sample bottles within each shipping container are individually labeled and controlled. Samples are to be shipped to the laboratory within 24-48 hours of the day of collection.

Each sample shipping container is assigned a unique identification number by the laboratory. This number is recorded on the chain-of-custody record and is marked with indelible ink on the outside of the shipping container. The field sampler will indicate the sample designation/location number in the space provided on the appropriate chain-of-custody form for each sample collected. The shipping container is closed and a seal provided by the laboratory is affixed to the latch. This seal must be broken to open the container, and this indicates possible tampering if the seal is broken before receipt at the laboratory. The laboratory will contact the site investigation team leader and the sample will not be analyzed if tampering is apparent.

5.2 LABORATORY SAMPLE CUSTODY

The site investigation team leader or Project Quality Assurance Officer notifies the laboratory of upcoming field sampling activities and the subsequent transfer of samples to the laboratory. This notification will include information concerning the number and type of samples to be shipped as well as the anticipated date of arrival.

The laboratory sample program meets the following criteria:

1. The laboratory has designated a sample custodian who is responsible for maintaining custody of the samples and for maintaining all associated records documenting that custody.
2. Upon receipt of the samples, the custodian will check the original chain-of-custody documents and compare them with the labeled contents of each sample container for correctness and traceability. The sample custodian signs the chain-of-custody record and records the date and time received.
3. Care is exercised to annotate any labeling or descriptive errors. In the event of discrepant documentation, the laboratory will immediately contact the site investigation team leader as part of the corrective action process. A qualitative assessment of each sample container is performed to note any anomalies, such as broken or leaking bottles. This assessment is recorded as part of the incoming chain-of-custody procedure.
4. The samples are stored in a secured area at a temperature of approximately 4°C until analyses are to commence.
5. A laboratory chain-of-custody record accompanies the sample or sample fraction through final analysis for control.
6. A copy of the chain-of-custody form will accompany the laboratory report and will become a permanent part of the project records.

5.3 FINAL EVIDENCE FILES

Final evidence files include all originals of laboratory reports and are maintained under documented control in a secure area.

A sample or an evidence file is under custody if:

- It is in your possession; it is in your view, after being in your possession.
- It was in your possession and you placed it in a secure area.
- It is in a designated secure area.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

Instruments and equipment used to gather, generate or measure environmental data will be calibrated with sufficient frequency and in such a manner that accuracy and reproducibility of results are consistent with the appropriate manufacturer's specifications or project specific requirements. The procedures for instrument calibration, calibration verification, and the frequency of calibrations are described in the NYSDEC-CLP. The calibration of instruments used for the determination of metals will be as described in the appropriate CLP standard operating procedures.

Calibration of other instruments required for measurements associated with these analyses will be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the standard operating procedures of the laboratory.

7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

Analytical procedures shall conform to the most recent revision of the NYSDEC-ASP (July 2005) and are summarized on Table 7.1. In the absence of USEPA or NYSDEC guidelines, appropriate procedures shall be submitted for approval by NYSDEC prior to use.

The procedures for the sample preparation and analysis for organic compounds are as specified in the NYSDEC-ASP. Analytical cleanups are mandatory where matrix interferences are noted. No

sample shall be diluted any more than 1 to 5. The sample shall be either re-extracted, re-sonicated, re-stream distilled, etc. or be subjected to any one analytical cleanup noted in SW846 or a combination thereof. The analytical laboratory shall expend such effort and discretion to demonstrate good laboratory practice and demonstrate an attempt to best achieve the method detection limit.

7.1 VOLATILE ORGANICS (VOA)

For the analysis of water samples for Target Compound List (TCL), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), no sample preparation is required. The analytical procedure for volatiles is detailed in NYSDEC-ASP (Volume I, Section D-I). A measured portion of the sample is placed in the purge and trap apparatus and the sample analysis is performed by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry for the first round. USEPA Method 8260 will be used, plus tentatively identified compounds (TICs). USEPA Methods 8010 or 8020 (gas chromatography with different detectors) will be used if subsequent rounds with lower limits of detection are warranted.

7.2 SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

The extraction and analytical procedures used for preparation of water, soil and sediment samples for the analysis of the TCL semi-volatile organic compounds are described in NYSDEC-ASP Volume I, Section D-III. USEPA Method 8270 will be used, plus tentatively identified compounds (TICs).

Instrument calibration, compound identification, and quantitation are performed as described in Section 6 of this document and in the NYSDEC-ASP.

7.3 PESTICIDE AND PCB COMPOUNDS

The sample preservation procedures for gas chromatography for pesticides and PCB's will be as described in the NYSDEC-ASP methods (Section D-IV). The analysis of standard mixes, blanks and spiked samples will be performed at the prescribed frequency with adherence to the 72-hour requirement described in the method.

7.4 METALS

Water, soil and waste samples will be analyzed for the metals listed in Table 7.1. The detection limits for these metals are as specified in the NYSDEC-ASP, Section D-V. The instrument detection limits will be determined using calibration standards and procedures specified in the NYSDEC-ASP. The detection limits for individual samples may be higher due to the sample matrix. The procedures for these analyses will be as described in the NYSDEC-ASP.

The digestion procedures for water samples are not recommended for samples requiring analysis for mercury, arsenic or selenium. The aliquot of sample analyzed for As and Se will be prepared using the modifications described in USEPA Methods 206.2 CLP-M and 270.2 CLP-M, respectively. Analysis for mercury requires a separate digestion procedure (245.1 CLP-M, or 245.2 CLP-M).

The analyses for metals will be performed by atomic absorption spectroscopy (AAS) or inductively-coupled plasma emission spectroscopy (ICPES), as specified in the ASP with regard to AAS flame analysis.

7.5 SITE SPECIFICITY OF ANALYSES

Work plans prepared for remedial investigation waste sites contain recommendations for the chemical parameters to be determined for each site. Thus, some or all of the referenced methods

will apply to the analysis of samples collected at the individual waste sites. Analyses of Target Compound List (TCL) analytes will be performed on all samples.

TABLE 4.1 – SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION

PARAMETER & ANALYTICAL METHOD	NO.	BOTTLE TYPE	PRESERVATIVE ⁽¹⁾	HOLDING TIME
Aqueous Samples				
SVOCs (BNAs) – USEPA 8270C	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	None	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
Pesticides – USEPA 8081A	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	None	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
PCBs – USEPA 8082	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	None	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
VOCs – USEPA 8260B	2	40 mL, glass vial with septum cap	Hydrochloric Acid to pH <2	14 days
Metals ⁽²⁾	1	1-liter, plastic bottle	Nitric acid to pH <2	180 days Mercury: 28 days
Cyanide – SM 4500-CN-E	1	1-liter, plastic	Sodium Hydroxide to pH >12	14 days
Soil, Sediment, Solid Waste Samples				
VOCs – USEPA 8260B	3	15-gram EnCore samplers	None	14 days
SVOCs (BNAs) – USEPA 8270C	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	None	7 days (until extraction, 40 days extracted)
Pesticides – USEPA 8081A	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	None	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
PCBs – USEPA 8082	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	None	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
Metals ⁽²⁾	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	None	180 days Cyanide: 14 days Mercury: 28 days
Soil Vapor / Indoor Air Samples				
VOCs – USEPA TO-15	1	Summa Canister	None	30 days

(1) All samples will be preserved with ice during collection and shipment.

(2) Metals refers to the 24 metals and cyanide in the Target Compound List (NYSDEC-CLP 11/87).

TABLE 4.2 – SAMPLING PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING WELLS

1. Initial static water level recorded with an electric contact probe accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot.
2. Sampling device and electric contact probe decontaminated.
 - a. Sampling device and probe are rinsed with pesticide-grade methanol and distilled water.
 - b. Methanol is collected into a large funnel which empties into a five- gallon container.
3. Sampling device lowered into well.
 - a. Bailer lowered by dedicated PVC or polypropylene line.
4. Sample taken.
 - a. Sample is poured slowly from the open end of the bailer and the sample bottle tilted so that aeration and turbulence are minimized.
 - b. Duplicate sample is collected when appropriate.
5. Samples are capped, labeled and placed in laboratory coolers with ice packs or bagged ice.
6. All equipment is cleaned with successive rinses of pesticide-grade methanol and distilled water.
 - a. Dedicated line is disposed of or left at well site.
7. Equipment/wash blanks are collected when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used.
8. Chain-of-custody forms are completed in triplicate.
 - a. The original and one carbon copy are put into a zip-lock bag and placed into the cooler.
9. The original will be returned following sample analysis.
 - a. A second carbon copy is kept on file.
10. Cooler is sealed with strapping tape and chain-of-custody seals to assure integrity and to prevent tampering of sample.

TABLE 4.3 – SAMPLING PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING WELLS USING LOW-STRESS (LOW-FLOW) METHODS

1. Initial static water level recorded with an electric contact probe accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot.
2. Sampling device is lowered into well. Slowly lower the pump, safety cable, tubing and electrical lines into the well to the depth specified for that well. Pump intake must be no less than 2 feet from the bottom of the well to prevent disturbance and resuspension of sediments which may be at the bottom of the well.
3. Measure water level again: Before starting the pump, measure the water level again with the pump in the well. Leave the water level measuring device in the well.
4. Purge Well: Start pumping the well at 200 to 500 milliliters per minute (ml/min). The water level should be monitored approximately every five minutes. Ideally, a steady flow rate should be maintained that results in a stabilized water level (drawdown of 0.3 ft or less). Pumping rates should, if needed, be reduced to the minimum capabilities of the pump to ensure stabilization of the water level. As noted above, care should be taken to maintain pump suction and to avoid entrainment of air in the tubing. Record each adjustment made to the pumping rate and the water level measured immediately after each adjustment.
5. Monitor Indicator Parameters: During purging of the well, monitor and record the field indicator parameters (turbidity, temperature, specific conductance, pH, Eh, and DO) approximately every five minutes. The well is considered stabilized and ready for sample collection when the indicator parameters have stabilized for three consecutive readings as follows (Puls and Barcelona, 1996):
 - a. 0.1 for pH
 - b. 3% for specific conductance (conductivity)
 - c. 10 mv for redox potential
 - d. 10% for DO and turbidity
6. Dissolved oxygen and turbidity usually require the longest time to achieve stabilization. The pump must not be removed from the well between purging and sampling.
7. Collect Samples: Collect samples at a flow rate between 100 and 250 ml/min and such that drawdown of the water level within the well does not exceed the maximum allowable drawdown of 0.3 ft. VOC samples must be collected first and directly into sample containers. All sample containers should be filled with minimal turbulence by allowing the ground water to flow from the tubing gently down the inside of the container.
8. Ground water samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) require pH adjustment. The appropriate EPA Program Guidance should be consulted to determine whether pH adjustment is necessary. If pH adjustment is necessary for VOC sample preservation, the amount of acid to be added to each sample vial prior to sampling should be determined, drop by drop, on a separate and equal volume of water (e.g., 40 ml). Groundwater purged from the well prior to sampling can be used for this purpose.

9. Remove Pump and Tubing: After collection of the samples, the tubing, unless permanently installed, must be properly discarded or dedicated to the well for resampling by hanging the tubing inside the well.
10. Measure and record well depth.
11. Close and lock the well.
12. Samples are capped, labeled and placed in laboratory coolers with ice packs or bagged ice.
13. All equipment is cleaned with successive rinses of pesticide-grade methanol and distilled water.
 - a. Dedicated line is disposed of or left at well site.
14. Equipment/wash blanks are collected when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used.
15. Chain-of-custody forms are completed in triplicate.
 - a. The original and one carbon copy are put into a zip-lock bag and placed into the cooler. The original will be returned following sample analysis.
 - b. A second carbon copy is kept on file.
16. Cooler is sealed with strapping tape and chain-of-custody seals to assure integrity and to prevent tampering of sample.

TABLE 7-1 – CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ASP INORGANICS, ASP VOLATILES, ASP SEMI-VOLATILES, ASP PESTICIDES, AND PCBS

Superfund Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract-Required Quantitation Limit

SECTION 1 - ASP INORGANICS Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-4			
PARAMETER	CONTRACT-REQUIRED DETECTION LEVEL* (µg/L)	PARAMETER	CONTRACT-REQUIRED DETECTION LEVEL* (µg/L)
1. Aluminum	200	13. Magnesium	5,000
2. Antimony	60	14. Manganese	15
3. Arsenic	15	15. Mercury	0.2
4. Barium	200	16. Nickel	40
5. Beryllium	5	17. Potassium	5,000
6. Cadmium	5	18. Selenium	35
7. Calcium	5,000	19. Silver	10
8. Chromium	10	20. Sodium	5,000
9. Cobalt	50	21. Thallium	25
10. Copper	25	22. Vanadium	50
11. Iron	100	23. Zinc	60
12. Lead	10	24. Cyanide	10

SECTION 2 – ASP ORGANICS (VOLATILES) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-1			
VOLATILE	CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT** (µg/L)	VOLATILE	CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT** (µg/L)
1. Chloromethane	5.0	18. 1,2-Dichloropropane	5.0
2. Bromomethane	5.0	19. cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	5.0
3. Vinyl Chloride	5.0	20. Trichloroethene	5.0
4. Chloroethane	5.0	21. Dibromochloromethane	5.0
5. Methylene Chloride	5.0	22. 1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5.0
6. Acetone	10.0	23. Benzene	5.0
7. Carbon Disulfide	5.0	24. Trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	5.0
8. 1,1-Dichloroethylene	5.0	25. Bromoform	5.0
9. 1,1-Dichloroethane	5.0	26. 2-Hexanone	10.0
10. 1,2-Dichloroethylene (total)	5.0	27. 4-Methyl, 1,2-Pentanone	10.0
11. Chloroform	5.0	28. Tetrachloroethylene	5.0
12. 1,2-Dichloroethane	5.0	29. Toluene	5.0
13. 2-Butanone	10.0	30. Chlorobenzene	5.0
14. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5.0	31. Ethylbenzene	5.0
15. Carbon Tetrachloride	5.0	32. Styrene	5.0
16. Bromodichloromethane	5.0	33. Total Xylenes	5.0
17. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5.0		

SECTION 3 - ASP ORGANICS (SEMI-VOLATILES) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-2			
SEMI-VOLATILE	CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)	SEMI-VOLATILE	CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)
1. Phenol	5.0	33. Acenaphthene	5.0
2. Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	5.0	34. 2,4-Dinitrophenol	10.0
3. 2-Chlorophenol	5.0	35. 4-Nitrophenol	10.0
4. 1,3-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	36. Dibenzofuran	5.0
5. 1,4-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	37. Dinitrotoluene	5.0
6. 1,2-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	38. Diethylphthalate	5.0
7. 2-Methylphenol	5.0	39. 4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	5.0
8. 2,2'-oxybis(1-Chloropropane)	5.0	40. Fluorene	5.0
9. 4-Methylphenol	5.0	41. 4-Nitroanile	10.0
10. N-Nitroso-dipropylamine	5.0	42. 4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	10.0
11. Hexachloroethane	5.0	43. N-nitrosodiphenyl amine	5.0
12. Nitrobenzene	5.0	44. 4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	5.0
13. Isophorone	5.0	45. Hexachlorobenzene	5.0
14. 2-Nitrophenol	5.0	46. Pentachlorophenol	10.0
15. 2,4-Dimethylphenol	5.0	47. Phenanthrene	5.0
16. Bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane	5.0	48. Anthracene	5.0
17. 2,4-Dichlorophenol	5.0	49. Carbazole	5.0
18. 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5.0	50. Di-n-butyl phthalate	5.0
19. Naphthalene	5.0	51. Fluoranthene	5.0
20. 4-Chloroaniline	5.0	52. Pyrene	5.0
21. Hexachlorobutadiene	5.0	53. Butyl benzyl phthalate	5.0
22. 4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	5.0	54. 3,3'-Dichloro benzidine	5.0
23. 2-Methylnaphthalene	5.0	55. Benz(a)anthracene	5.0
24. Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	5.0	56. Chrysene	5.0
25. 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	5.0	57. Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	5.0
26. 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	10.0	58. Di-n-octyl phthalate	5.0
27. 2-Chloronaphthalene	5.0	59. Benzo(b)fluoranthene	5.0
28. 2-Nitroaniline	10.0	60. Benzo(k)fluoranthene	5.0
29. Dimethyl phthalate	5.0	61. Benzo(a)pyrene	5.0
30. Acenaphthylene	5.0	62. Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	5.0
31. 2,6-Dinitrotoluene	5.0	63. Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	5.0
32. 3-Nitroaniline	10.0	64. Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	5.0

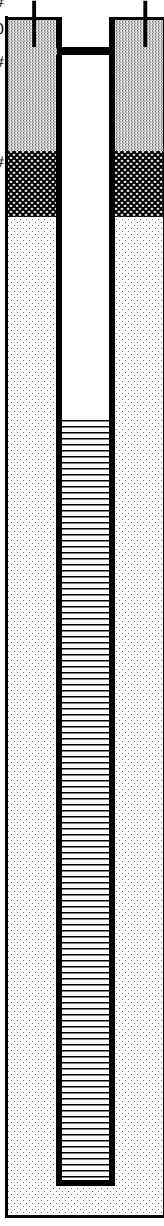
SECTION 3 - ASP ORGANICS (PESTICIDES/PCBS) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-3			
PESTICIDE/PCB	CONTRACT- REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)	PESTICIDE/PCB	CONTRACT- REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)
1. Alpha-BHC	0.05	15. 4,4'-DDT	0.10
2. Beta-BHC	0.05	16. Methoxychlor	0.5
3. Delta-BHC	0.05	17. Endrin ketone	0.10
4. Gamma-BHC (lindane)	0.05	18. Endrin aldehyde	0.10
5. Heptachlor	0.05	19. Alpha-Chlordane	0.05
6. Aldrin	0.05	20. Gamma-Chlordane	0.05
7. Heptachlor epoxide	0.05	21. Toxaphene	5.0
8. Endosulfan I	0.05	22. AROCHLOR-1016	1.0
9. Dieldrin	0.10	23. AROCHLOR-1221	1.0
10. 4,4'-DDE	0.10	24. AROCHLOR-1232	1.0
11. Endrin	0.10	25. AROCHLOR-1242	1.0
12. Endosulfan II	0.10	26. AROCHLOR-1248	1.0
13. 4,4'-DDD	0.10	27. AROCHLOR-1254	1.0
14. Endosulfan sulfate	0.10	28. AROCHLOR-1260	1.0

*Matrix: groundwater. For soil matrix, multiply CRDL by 100.

**Quantitation limit for medium-level soil is 1,200 µg/kg (wet weight basis).

APPENDIX F
POST CONSTRUCTION MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION LOG

	PROJECT NAME:				MONITORING WELL NO.			
	PROJECT LOCATION:				JOB NO.			
					GROUND ELEVATION:			
BORING BY:	DATE STARTED		DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)			
INSPECTOR:	DATE COMPLETED		DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)			
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE		# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):		

WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon				REC	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
			0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24			
Depth (feet below grade) Below Basement Slab Top of Casing: #  Ground Surface 0 Top of Riser # Top of Seal # Top of Sand Pack Top of Screen Bottom of Screen Bottom of Boring Remarks: Flush- manhole Casing Type: Well Cap: Grout Type: Well Key: Riser Pipe: Sand/Gravel Pack Size: Screen Size:	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _____

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

APPENDIX G
SITE MANAGEMENT FORMS

Location: _____		Job Number: _____							
Personnel: _____		Date: _____							
		PID: 0							
Stickup? Yes	Distance From Rim to PVC	Total Depth of Well Rim/PVC	Depth to Product Rim/PVC	Depth to Water (Rim/PVC)	Standing Water Column (feet)	Middle of Saturated Zone (feet)	Depth to Sample Tube (feet)	TOV @ Well Head (ppmv)	Pump Peristaltic or Bladder
Distance ground to Stickup Rim/PVC									
Turbidity at collection (NTU):			(Less than 5 NTU is desirable)		Duplicate Collected? Y/N			Filtered Sample Y/N	
Stabilization Parameters		+/- 0.5 deg C.	+/- 0.1 Unit	+/- 10 umhos/cm or within 3% if >300umho	1 ppm	+/- 10 mV	No Limit	<3 feet drawdown desirable	No Limit
Volume Purged (gallons)	Time (actual Time) 5 minute Intervals	TEMP. (Deg. C)	pH	Specific Conductivity uS/cm	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	ORP mV millivolts	Turbidity NTUs	DTW (feet)	Odors Y/N
Well Condition Summary									
Cover: Y / N		Bolts: Y / N		Concrete Pad OK: Y / N		Gripper: Y / N			
Sample Collection Information									
Sample Time:		Appearance:		Filtered Sample Turbidity:			OTHER:		
Desired purge flow rate <100mL/min (slow drip) & turbidity <10 if possible. If turbidity > 10 collect filtered and unfiltered samples. Notify PM of high turbidity and collection of filtered samples prior to lab submittal. Minimum 20 minute purge to establish stabilization.									
Notes/ Calculations: Volume? Linear Ft of well casing; 1"=0.041 gal. 2"= 0.163 gal. 4"=0.653 gal.									
ABSORBENT SOCK									
Sock Length (ft) =		Capacity (Qt.) =		Present:		Y / N		Product Measured (Inches) :	
Sock Installation Date:				Sock Changed :		Y / N			
Sock Depth (Depth to sock mid point):									

Air Sampling Data Sheet

VI Sampling Event Date: _____

Project: _____

Building Site Address: _____

Weather Conditions: _____

Building HVAC Status: _____

Sampling Personnel: _____

Sample ID	Sampling Location	Sampling Time		Vacuum (in Hg)		Canister Details	
		Start		Initial		Canister ID #	
		End		Final		Flow Controller #	

Canister Pressure Check

Time							
Vacuum (in Hg)							

Sample Type: Soil-Gas ____ Sub-Slab ____ Indoor ____ Ambient ____ Other ____ Timeframe: 24-Hr ____ 8-Hr ____ Grab ____ Canister Type: 6L Summa ____ 1L Summa ____ Other ____

Notes: _____ Sample Height / Depth (ft.): _____ Analytical Method: TO-15 ____ TO-15 SIM ____ Shortlist _____

Sample ID	Sampling Location	Sampling Time		Vacuum (in Hg)		Canister Details	
		Start		Initial		Canister ID #	
		End		Final		Flow Controller #	

Canister Pressure Check

Time							
Vacuum (in Hg)							

Sample Type: Soil-Gas ____ Sub-Slab ____ Indoor ____ Ambient ____ Other ____ Timeframe: 24-Hr ____ 8-Hr ____ Grab ____ Canister Type: 6L Summa ____ 1L Summa ____ Other ____

Notes: _____ Sample Height / Depth (ft.): _____ Analytical Method: TO-15 ____ TO-15 SIM ____ Shortlist _____

Sample ID	Sampling Location	Sampling Time		Vacuum (in Hg)		Canister Details	
		Start		Initial		Canister ID #	
		End		Final		Flow Controller #	

Canister Pressure Check

Time							
Vacuum (in Hg)							

Sample Type: Soil-Gas ____ Sub-Slab ____ Indoor ____ Ambient ____ Other ____ Timeframe: 24-Hr ____ 8-Hr ____ Grab ____ Canister Type: 6L Summa ____ 1L Summa ____ Other ____

Notes: _____ Sample Height / Depth (ft.): _____ Analytical Method: TO-15 ____ TO-15 SIM ____ Shortlist _____

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

14 LE COUNT STANDARD PRINTING NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK NYSDEC BCP No. C360176 SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

COMPOSITE COVER SYSTEM

- Is the integrity of the cover system in tact? Yes ____ No ____
- Do the maintenance records indicate any invasive subsurface work has been completed after the last inspection? Yes ____ No ____
- Has any soil been removed or imported from the Site since the last inspection? Yes ____ No ____
- If soil has been disposed off-Site or imported, has this been completed in accordance with the NYSDEC approved Soil Management Plan for the Site? Yes ____ No ____
- If subsurface invasive work was undertaken, has the demarcation geotextile and the "clean soil cover" been restored? Yes ____ No ____
- Did a Professional Engineer or a qualified environmental professional (approved by the NYSDEC) oversee the above work? Yes ____ No ____
- Was NYSDEC notified of disturbances to the "Clean Soil Cover" ? Yes ____ No ____
- List of all reported disturbances since last inspection:

SUB-SLAB VENTING/DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM (SSDS) (WHEN NEEDED)

- Is the SSDS operating as designed? Yes ____ No ____
- Do the maintenance records indicate any problems since the last inspection (e.g., broken vent pipes, clogged sub-slab drainage pipes, odors reported by residents and others etc.) Yes ____ No ____
- Did an inspection of the concrete slab above the SSDS indicate new cracks or other breaches (e.g., new utilities going through the slab, etc.)? Yes ____ No ____
- Have the cracks been sealed? Yes ____ No ____
- Is the labeling associated with the system in tact? Yes ____ No ____

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

14 LE COUNT STANDARD PRINTING NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK NYSDEC BCP No. C360176 SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

- Has the annual indoor sampling been completed? Yes ____ No ____
- Has the NYSDEC been notified of any problem with the SSDS? Yes ____ No ____

MONITORING WELL NETWORK

- Are all the on-Site monitoring wells accessible for annual compliance sampling (i.e., they are not covered by soil, dumpsters, etc.)? Yes ____ No ____
- Is the integrity of the flush-mount/stickup manhole covers And associated concrete pads intact? Yes ____ No ____
- Are the monitoring wells locked and the locks functioning? Yes ____ No ____

APPENDIX H
FIELD SAMPLING PLAN

14 Le Count Standard Printing
NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK

FIELD SAMPLING PLAN

NYSDEC BCP Site Number: C360176

Prepared for:

**14 Le Count Place LLC
c/o Wilder Balter Partners, Inc
480 Bedford Road
Chappaqua, NY 10514**

Prepared by:

**SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, D.P.C.
12A Maple Avenue
Pine Brook, NJ 07058**

DECEMBER 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PLAN	1
2.1	Groundwater Sample Locations	1
2.2	Groundwater Sampling Protocol	2
3.0	SUB-SLAB VAPOR SAMPLING PLAN.....	3
3.1	Sub-Slab Vapor Sample Locations	3
3.2	Sub-Slab Vapor Sampling Protocols	4

Attachment

Soil Vapor Pin SOP

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) Agreement (BCA) on September 19, 2018 for the 14 Le Count Standard Printing BCP site located in New Rochelle, New York, with Volunteers 14 Le Count Place LLC and GSLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC now known as the 14 Le Count Standard Printing Site (BCP# C360176) ("Site"). This document comprises a Field Sampling Plan to be conducted at the Site, as part of the Site Management Plan (SMP). It includes a description of the planned field sampling including sampling methodology (groundwater and soil vapor), analytical methodology (analytical methods and analytes), and quality assurance procedures.

2.0 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PLAN

2.1 Groundwater Sample Locations

This sampling plan is for post remedial groundwater sampling at the 14 Le Count Standard Printing BCP Site located in New Rochelle, New York. SESI will collect ground water samples from six (6) groundwater monitoring wells as shown in **Figure 5.1** of the SMP. The monitoring well locations, required analytical parameters, and the sampling schedule for groundwater sampling are provided in Table 2.1 below – Groundwater Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule. All samples will be sent to an ELAP-certified laboratory for analysis of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in accordance with EPA Method 8260.

Table 2.1 – Groundwater Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Monitoring Well ID	Location	Sample Analysis	Schedule
MW-1	Southeastern Portion of Site	VOCs by 8260	Monthly (January, February, March, etc.) for the first year, then if needed, quarterly for the following years.
MW-5	Central Portion of Site	VOCs by 8260	
MW-7	South Central Portion of Site	VOCs by 8260	
MW-8	Southwestern portion of Site	VOCs by 8260	
MW-9	Western Central Portion of Site	VOCs by 8260	
GW-2	Eastern Portion of Site	VOCs by 8260	

2.2 Groundwater Sampling Protocol

Prior to sampling, the monitoring wells will be gauged for depth to water and groundwater elevation data will be calculated from the top of casing elevations. The wells will be sampled using the low flow purging technique. A flow rate of 100 ml to 250 ml per minute will be used to purge the wells. Drawdown should not exceed 0.3 feet if possible. QED bladder pumps or peristaltic pumps will be used for this method. The pump intake will be lowered to the mid-point of the water column. At the initiation of low flow purging, depth to water will be recorded as well as field parameters. Field parameters and depth to water will then be monitored using a flow through cell and water level indicator every five minutes during low flow purging.. When three consecutive measurements of pH differ by 0.1 units or less and ORP within 10 mv or less, turbidity varies 10 percent or less, conductivity differs by 3 percent or less and dissolved oxygen by 10 percent or less, sampling may begin. Flow through cells are used so continuous real time readings are made. When the parameters stabilize the flow through cell is disconnected and sample bottles are filled directly from the tubing.

In addition to the groundwater samples collected from the monitoring wells, two types of "blanks" will be collected and submitted to the chemical laboratory for analyses. The blanks will consist of 40 ml VOA vials, as follows:

A trip blank will be prepared by the laboratory and sent with each sample bottle shipment. The trip blank consists of two 40 mil sample bottles filled with distilled, deionized water which accompany the other sample bottles into the field and back to the laboratory. A trip blank will be included with each shipment of samples where sampling and analysis for target compound list (TCL) VOCs is planned (water matrix only). The trip blank will be analyzed for TCL VOCs to determine whether the volatile sample results could have been affected by external contamination such as exhaust fumes or background conditions at the Site.

In addition to the laboratory analytical data, field measurements will be collected as described above during low flow purging.

3.0 SUB-SLAB VAPOR SAMPLING PLAN

3.1 Sub-Slab Vapor Sample Locations

To evaluate the potential for future human exposures from vapor intrusion into the proposed buildings, six (6) sub-slab vapor (SSV) samples will be collected across the Site upon completion of the basement slab for each building. as the SSV sample locations are shown on **Figure 5.2** of the SMP. The sample locations, required analytical parameters and the sampling schedule for sub-slab vapor sampling are provided in Table 3.1 below – Sub-Slab Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule. The SSV point locations were chosen taking into consideration the areas where elevated VOC concentrations were detected in soil vapor and groundwater, and the proposed building foot prints. All samples will be sent to an ELAP-certified laboratory for analysis of VOCs in accordance with EPA method TO-15.

Table 3.1 – Sub-Slab Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Sub-slab Vapor Point ID	Location	Sample Analysis	Schedule
SS-9	Sub slab	VOCs by TO-15	Upon completion of the basement slab
SS-10	Sub slab	VOCs by TO-15	
SS-11	Sub slab	VOCs by TO-15	

Sub-slab Vapor Point ID	Location	Sample Analysis	Schedule
SS-12	Sub slab	VOCs by TO-15	
SS-13	Sub slab	VOCs by TO-15	
SS-14	Sub slab	VOCs by TO-15	

3.2 Sub-Slab Vapor Sampling Protocols

Permanent sub-slab Vapor Pins™ will be installed with an adequate surface seal to prevent outdoor air infiltration. Soil vapor pins will be constructed in the same manner at all locations to minimize possible discrepancies and as described in the attached standard operating procedures. The following procedures will be included in constructing the probes:

- Vapor implants will be installed using a hammer drill to penetrate the concrete slab.
- Drive the vapor pin in the drilled hole using a dead blow hammer;
- The implants will be fitted with inert tubing (e.g., polyethylene or Teflon ®) of laboratory or food grade quality to the surface;
- A flush mount cover will be installed over the vapor pin.

Soil vapor samples will be collected in the following manner at all locations:

- Shortly after the installation of the probes, three implant volumes (the volume of the sample probe and tube) will be purged prior to collecting the samples;
- Flow rates for both purging and collecting will not exceed 0.2 liters per minute (30-minute sample interval) to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling;
- Samples will be collected in 6-L Summa ® canisters that are certified clean by the laboratory;
- A tracer gas (e.g., helium) will be used when collecting soil vapor samples to verify that no infiltration of outdoor air is occurring as detailed below.

Tracer Gas Test:

The tracer gas serves as a quality assurance/quality control measure to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal. The atmosphere in the immediate vicinity of the area where the probe intersects the ground surface will be enriched with the tracer gas. A plastic pail will be placed to enclose the tracer gas and keep in contact with the probe tubing. A soil gas sample will be collected with a Tedlar® bag from the probe while the plastic pail is holding the atmosphere enriched with tracer gas (helium) around the probe tube. A portable helium monitoring device will analyze the collected Tedlar® bag sample prior to and after sampling for helium. If high concentrations ($> 10\%$) of helium are observed in the Tedlar bag sample, the probe seal will be enhanced to reduce the infiltration. The tracer test will be repeated until the helium concentration is below 10%.

VAPOR PIN INSTALLATION SOP



Standard Operating Procedure Installation and Extraction of the Vapor Pin™

Updated February 27, 2015

Scope:

This standard operating procedure describes the installation and extraction of the Vapor Pin™ for use in sub-slab soil-gas sampling.

Purpose:

The purpose of this procedure is to assure good quality control in field operations and uniformity between field personnel in the use of the Vapor Pin™ for the collection of sub-slab soil-gas samples or pressure readings.

Equipment Needed:

- Assembled Vapor Pin™ [Vapor Pin™ and silicone sleeve(Figure 1)]; Because of sharp edges, gloves are recommended for sleeve installation;
- Hammer drill;
- 5/8-inch (16mm) diameter hammer bit (Hilti™ TE-YX 5/8" x 22" (400 mm) #00206514 or equivalent);
- 1½-inch (38mm) diameter hammer bit (Hilti™ TE-YX 1½" x 23" #00293032 or equivalent) for flush mount applications;
- ¾-inch (19mm) diameter bottle brush;
- Wet/Dry vacuum with HEPA filter (optional);
- Vapor Pin™ installation/extraction tool;
- Dead blow hammer;
- Vapor Pin™ flush mount cover, if desired;
- Vapor Pin™ drilling guide, if desired;
- Vapor Pin™ protective cap; and
- VOC-free hole patching material (hydraulic cement) and putty knife or

trowel for repairing the hole following the extraction of the Vapor Pin™.



Figure 1. Assembled Vapor Pin™

Installation Procedure:

- 1) Check for buried obstacles (pipes, electrical lines, etc.) prior to proceeding.
- 2) Set up wet/dry vacuum to collect drill cuttings.
- 3) If a flush mount installation is required, drill a 1½-inch (38mm) diameter hole at least 1¾-inches (45mm) into the slab. Use of a Vapor Pin™ drilling guide is recommended.
- 4) Drill a 5/8-inch (16mm) diameter hole through the slab and approximately 1-inch (25mm) into the underlying soil to form a void.
- 5) Remove the drill bit, brush the hole with the bottle brush, and remove the loose cuttings with the vacuum.

- 6) Place the lower end of Vapor Pin™ assembly into the drilled hole. Place the small hole located in the handle of the installation/extraction tool over the Vapor Pin™ to protect the barb fitting, and tap the Vapor Pin™ into place using a dead blow hammer (Figure 2). Make sure the installation/extraction tool is aligned parallel to the Vapor Pin™ to avoid damaging the barb fitting.



Figure 2. Installing the Vapor Pin™.

During installation, the silicone sleeve will form a slight bulge between the slab and the Vapor Pin™ shoulder. Place the protective cap on Vapor Pin™ to prevent vapor loss prior to sampling (Figure 3).



Figure 3. Installed Vapor Pin™

- 7) For flush mount installations, cover the Vapor Pin™ with a flush mount cover, using either the plastic cover or the optional stainless-steel Secure Cover (Figure 4).



Figure 4. Secure Cover Installed

- 8) Allow 20 minutes or more (consult applicable guidance for your situation) for the sub-slab soil-gas conditions to re-equilibrate prior to sampling.
- 9) Remove protective cap and connect sample tubing to the barb fitting of the Vapor Pin™. This connection can be made using a short piece of Tygon™ tubing to join the Vapor Pin™ with the Nylaflow tubing (Figure 5). Put the Nylaflow tubing as close to the Vapor Pin as possible to minimize contact between soil gas and Tygon™ tubing.



Figure 5. Vapor Pin™ sample connection.

10) Conduct leak tests in accordance with applicable guidance. If the method of leak testing is not specified, an alternative can be the use of a water dam and vacuum pump, as described in SOP Leak Testing the Vapor Pin™ via Mechanical Means (Figure 6). For flush-mount installations, distilled water can be poured directly into the 1 1/2 inch (38mm) hole.



Figure 6. Water dam used for leak detection

11) Collect sub-slab soil gas sample or pressure reading. When finished, replace the protective cap and flush mount cover until the next event. If the sampling is complete, extract the Vapor Pin™.

Extraction Procedure:

- 1) Remove the protective cap, and thread the installation/extraction tool onto the barrel of the Vapor Pin™ (Figure 7). Continue turning the tool clockwise to pull the Vapor Pin™ from the hole into the installation/extraction tool.
- 2) Fill the void with hydraulic cement and smooth with a trowel or putty knife.



Figure 7. Removing the Vapor Pin™.

- 3) Prior to reuse, remove the silicone sleeve and protective cap and discard. Decontaminate the Vapor Pin™ in a hot water and Alconox® wash, then heat in an oven to a temperature of 265° F (130° C) for 15 to 30 minutes.

The Vapor Pin™ is designed to be used repeatedly, however, replacement parts and supplies will be required periodically. These parts are available on-line at VaporPin.CoxColvin.com.

APPENDIX I
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN



SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

**14 Le Count Standard Printing
New Rochelle, New York**

BCP #C360176

Prepared For:

**14 Le Count Place LLC
c/o Wilder Balter Partners, Inc
480 Bedford Road
Chappaqua, NY 10514**

Prepared By:

**SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
12A Maple Avenue
Pine Brook, NJ 07058**

Project No.: 10100

December 2019

Disclaimer: This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is based upon information provided [and, if applicable, conditions discovered during a site visit], and is limited by the project scope.

The HASP should be periodically reviewed and updated based on a number of factors, including but not limited to: (1) changes in applicable governmental requirements; (2) changes in procedures at the site; and (3) site conditions which were unknown to Sesi Consulting Engineers (SESI) as of the time the HASP was prepared.

This HASP has been prepared for the sole and exclusive use of 14 Le Count Place, LLC and WBLM 14 Le Count Owner LLC., and may not be relied upon by any other person without the express written consent and authorization of Sesi.

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

For

**14 Le Count Standard Printing
New Rochelle, New York
BCP #C360176**

Prepared by: _____

Date:

Steven Gustems
SESI- Project Manager

Approved by: _____

Date:

Fuad Dahan
SESI-Principal

Table of Contents

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN SUMMARY	1
1.0 INTRODUCTION	2
1.1 OBJECTIVE	2
1.2 SITE AND FACILITY DESCRIPTION	2
1.3 POLICY STATEMENT	2
1.4 REFERENCES	3
1.5 DEFINITIONS	3
2.0 PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK	4
3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	4
3.1 ALL PERSONNEL	4
3.2 KEY SAFETY PERSONNEL	4
3.2.1 <i>Project Officer (PO)</i>	4
3.2.2 <i>Project Manager (PM)</i>	5
3.2.3 <i>Health and Safety Manager (HSM)</i>	5
3.2.4 <i>Site Safety Officer (SSO)</i>	5
3.2.5 <i>Field Supervisor (FS)</i>	5
3.2.6 <i>Field Personnel (FP)</i>	6
3.3 SUBCONTRACTORS	6
3.4 STOP WORK AUTHORITY.....	7
3.5 ALL ON-SITE PERSONNEL	7
3.6 VISITORS.....	7
4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.....	8
4.1 LEVELS OF PROTECTION.....	8
4.1.1 <i>Level D Protection</i>	8
4.1.2 <i>Modified Level D Protection</i>	8
4.1.3 <i>Level C Protection</i>	9
4.2 SELECTION OF PPE	9
4.3 SITE RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM	9
4.4 USING PPE.....	10
4.4.1 <i>Donning Procedures</i>	10
4.4.2 <i>Doffing Procedures</i>	10
4.5 SELECTION MATRIX.....	11
5.0 AIR AND NOISE MONITORING	11
5.1 AIR MONITORING	11
5.2 NOISE MONITORING.....	11
5.3 MONITORING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION	12
5.4 ACTION LEVELS	12
6.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION	13
6.1 WORK ZONES	13

6.1.1	<i>Authorization to Enter</i>	13
6.1.2	<i>Site Orientation and Hazard Briefing</i>	13
6.1.3	<i>Certification Documents</i>	13
6.1.4	<i>Entry Log</i>	14
6.1.5	<i>Entry Requirements</i>	14
6.1.6	<i>Emergency Entry and Exit</i>	14
6.1.7	<i>Contamination Control Zones</i>	14
6.1.8	<i>Exclusion Zone (EZ)</i>	14
6.1.9	<i>Contamination Reduction Zone</i>	14
6.1.10	<i>Support Zone (SZ)</i>	14
6.1.11	<i>Posting</i>	14
6.1.12	<i>Site Inspections</i>	15
6.2	DECONTAMINATION.....	15
6.2.1	<i>Personnel Decontamination</i>	15
6.2.2	<i>Equipment Decontamination</i>	15
6.2.3	<i>Personal Protective Equipment Decontamination</i>	15
7.0	TRAINING AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE	15
7.1	TRAINING.....	15
7.1.1	<i>General</i>	15
7.1.2	<i>Basic 40-Hour Course</i>	16
7.1.3	<i>Supervisor Course</i>	16
7.1.4	<i>Site-Specific Training</i>	16
7.1.5	<i>Daily Safety Meetings</i>	16
7.1.6	<i>First Aid and CPR</i>	17
7.2	MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE	17
7.2.1	<i>Medical Examination</i>	17
7.2.2	<i>Pre-placement Medical Examination</i>	17
7.2.3	<i>Other Medical Examinations</i>	17
7.2.4	<i>Periodic Exam</i>	18
7.2.5	<i>Medical Restriction</i>	18
8.0	GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES	18
8.1	GENERAL SAFETY RULES	18
8.2	BUDDY SYSTEM	19
8.3	HEAT STRESS	20
8.4	HEAT STRESS SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	21
	<i>Table 4 – Work/Rest Schedule</i>	21
8.5	COLD STRESS	22
8.6	SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR COLD STRESS PREVENTION	23
8.7	SAFE WORK PRACTICES	24
8.8	BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS	24
8.8.1	<i>Tick Borne Diseases</i>	24
8.8.2	<i>Poisonous Plants</i>	25
8.8.3	<i>Snakes</i>	25
8.8.4	<i>Spiders</i>	26
8.9	NOISE	26

8.10	SPILL CONTROL	27
8.11	SANITATION	27
8.11.1	Break Area	27
8.11.2	Potable Water	27
8.11.3	Sanitary Facilities.....	27
8.11.4	Lavatory	27
8.12	EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT	28
8.13	LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES	28
8.14	ELECTRICAL SAFETY	28
8.15	LIFTING SAFETY	29
8.16	LADDER SAFETY	29
8.17	TRAFFIC SAFETY	31
9.0	SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS AND CONTROL MEASURES	31
9.1	EVALUATION OF HAZARDS.....	31
9.1.1	Hazard Characteristics.....	31
9.1.2	Potential Health and Safety Hazards.....	32
9.2	FIELD ACTIVITIES, HAZARDS, AND CONTROL PROCEDURES	32
9.2.1	Mobilization/Construction Stakeout	32
9.2.2	Demolition/Site Clearing	33
9.2.3	Excavation and Cut/Fill Operations.....	34
9.2.4	Drilling/Subsurface Intrusion Activities	37
9.2.5	Subsurface Chemical Sample Collection/Analysis	40
9.2.6	UST Closure.....	41
9.2.7	Site Capping System Construction.....	42
9.2.8	Creek Relocation.....	42
9.2.9	Decontamination.....	42
9.2.10	Demobilization.....	42
9.3	CHEMICAL HAZARDS	42
10.0	EMERGENCY PROCEDURES	44
10.1	GENERAL	44
10.2	EMERGENCY RESPONSE	44
10.2.1	Fire.....	44
10.2.2	Contaminant Release	44
10.3	MEDICAL EMERGENCY	44
10.3.1	Emergency Care Steps	45
10.4	FIRST AID - GENERAL	45
10.4.1	First Aid - Inhalation	45
10.4.2	First Aid - Ingestion.....	45
10.4.3	First Aid - Skin Contact	45
10.4.4	First Aid - Eye Contact	46
10.5	REPORTING INJURIES, ILLNESSES, AND SAFETY INCIDENTS	46
10.6	EMERGENCY INFORMATION	46
10.6.1	Directions to Hospital.....	46
11.0	LOGS, REPORTS, AND RECORD KEEPING.....	47

11.1	HASP FIELD CHANGE REQUEST	47
11.2	MEDICAL AND TRAINING RECORDS	47
11.3	EXPOSURE RECORDS.....	48
11.4	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT	48
11.5	OSHA FORM 200.....	48
11.6	ON-SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY FIELD LOGBOOKS.....	48
11.7	MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS	48

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure No.</u>	<u>Title</u>

Fig-1	Directions to Montefiore New Rochelle Hospital

LIST OF EMBEDDED TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.	Key Safety Personnel	8
2.	PPE Selection Matrix	11
3.	Airborne Contaminant Action Levels	12
4.	Work/Rest Schedule	22
5.	Wind Chill Temperature Chart	23
6	List of Primary Contaminants	44
7	Emergency Contacts	51

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1	Air Monitoring Log
Attachment 2	OSHA Poster
Attachment 3	HASP Field Change Request Form
Attachment 4	Accident/Incident Report
Attachment 5	Signatory Page
Attachment 6	Material Safety Data Sheets

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
COC	Constituent(s) of Concern
CRZ	Contamination Reduction Zone
EZ	Exclusion Zone
FS	Field Supervisor
GFCI	Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HSM	Health and Safety Manager
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM	Project Manager
PO	Project Officer
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers
SSO	Site Safety Officer
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
SZ	Support Zone
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN SUMMARY

The chemical hazards associated with site operations are related to inhalation, ingestion, and skin exposure to site Chemicals of Concern (COCs). COCs at the site include metals, some VOC compounds, some SVOC compounds and some pesticides. Concentrations of airborne COCs during site tasks may be measurable and will require air monitoring during certain operations.

The potential for inhalation of site COCs is low. The potential for dermal contact with soils containing site COCs during remedial operations is moderate.

The following table summarizes airborne contaminant action levels that will be used to determine the procedures and protective equipment necessary based on conditions as measured at the site.

Parameter	Reading	Action
Dust	0 to .5 mg/m ³	Normal operations
	0.5 to 1 mg/m ³	Begin soil wetting procedure (Level C protection would be needed beyond this point)
	> 1 mg/m ³	Stop work, fully implement dust control plan
Oxygen	≤ 19.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
	> 19.5% to < 23.5%	Normal operations
	≥ 23.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Carbon Monoxide	0 ppm to ≤ 20 ppm	Normal operations
	> 20 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area

The level of personal protection selected will be based on air monitoring of the work environment and an assessment by the Field Supervisor and Site Safety Officer. The following table presents a selection matrix to determine appropriate Personal Protective Equipment.

Task	Anticipated Level of Protection
Mobilization	Level D
Subsurface Intrusive Activities (Mass Excavation, Drilling, Soil Grouting)	Modified Level D/Level C
Earthwork/Grading	Level D
Additional Chemical Sampling / Delineation	Modified Level D/Level C
Decontamination	Modified Level D
Demobilization	Level D

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Objective

The objective of this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is to provide a mechanism for establishing safe working conditions during activities at the 14 LeCount Standard Printing (BCP#C360176) site located in Westchester County, New Rochelle, New York (the Site). The safety organization, procedures, and protective equipment have been established based on an analysis of potential physical, chemical, and biological hazards. Specific hazard control methodologies have been evaluated and selected to minimize the potential of injury, illness, or other hazardous incident.

The HASP was written to meet the requirements of all applicable Federal, State, and local health and safety regulations, including 29 CFR 1910.120. The HASP is based on current knowledge regarding the specific chemical and physical hazards that are known or anticipated at the Site. This HASP is a dynamic document, for which changes and/or revisions may be realized as changes in scope and/or site conditions are encountered. Should revised documents be produced, said revised documents will refer to the specific changes and why they were made.

1.2 Site and Facility Description

The Site consists of approximately a 0.93-acres parcel that are occupied by various commercial operations. The Site has been historically developed with residential and commercial buildings. Several commercial operations at the site include an undertaker/funeral home (14 Le Count Place) and the Evening Standard Newspaper (209 North Avenue). Site buildings were generally constructed between 1903 and 1931.

The current topographic map [White Plains, NY, 1994 (Scale: 1:24,000)] shows the Property as located in an urban setting. The property is located in an area of primarily commercial and mixed uses. The property and nearby properties are generally level. Figure 2.1 presents a Site Location Map.

The Site properties are identified on the Westchester County Clerk's as a portion of tax parcel map Section-Block-Lot number 1-228-0100 and a portion of 1-228-0200. The properties total approximately 0.93-acres and have been historically utilized for residential, commercial, and industrial purposes.

The Site is bounded to the north by commercial buildings, to the south by Main Street and multiple commercial properties across Main Street, to the east by Le Count Place and multiple commercial properties across LeCount Place, and to the west by the North Avenue and multiple commercial properties across North Avenue.

1.3 Policy Statement

The policy of SESI Consulting Engineers D.P.C. (SESI) is to provide a safe and healthful work environment. No aspect of operations is of greater importance than injury and illness prevention. A fundamental principle of safety management is that all injuries, illnesses, and incidents are preventable. SESI will take every reasonable step to eliminate or control hazards in order to minimize the possibility of injury, illness, or incident.

This HASP prescribes the procedures that must be followed by SESI personnel during activities at the site. Operational changes that could affect the health and safety of personnel, the community, or the environment will not be made without the prior approval of the Project Manager (PM) and the Health and Safety Manager (HSM). This document will be reviewed periodically by the HSM to ensure that it is current and technically correct. Any changes in site conditions and/or the scope of work will require a review and modification to this HASP. Such changes will be completed in the form of an addendum or a revision to the plan.

The provisions of this plan are mandatory for all SESI personnel and are advisory for all contractors, and subcontractors assigned to the project. ***Subcontractors will be responsible for preparing their own site-specific HASPs that meet the basic requirements outlined in this HASP.*** All visitors to SESI work areas at the site must abide by the requirements of this plan.

1.4 References

This HASP complies with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) regulations, and SESI health and safety policies and procedures. This plan follows the guidelines established in the following:

- *Standard Operating Safety Guides*, USEPA (Publication 9285.1-03, June 1992).
- *Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities*, NIOSH, OSHA, USCG, USEPA (86116, October 1985).
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Part 1910.
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Part 1926.
- *Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards*, DHHS, PHS, CDC, NIOSH (2004).
- *Threshold Limit Values*, ACGIH (2005).
- *Guide to Occupational Exposure Values*, ACGIH (2005).
- *Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing*, Forsberg, K. and S.Z. Mansdorf, 2nd Ed. (1993).

1.5 Definitions

The following definitions (listed alphabetically) are applicable to this HASP:

- *Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ)* - Area between the exclusion zone and support zone that provides a transition between contaminated and clean areas. Decontamination stations are located in this zone.
- *Exclusion Zone (EZ)* - Any portions of the site where hazardous substances are, or are reasonably suspected to be present, and pose an exposure hazard to on-site personnel.
- *Incident* - All losses, including first aid cases, injuries, illnesses, spills/leaks, equipment and property damage, motor vehicle accidents, regulatory violations, fires, and business interruptions.
- *On-Site Personnel* - All SESI and subcontractors involved with the project.
- *Project* - All on-site work performed under the scope of work.
- *Site* - The area described in Section 1.2, Site and Facility Description, where the work is to be performed by SESI personnel and subcontractors.

- *Support Zone (SZ)* - All areas of the site except the EZ and CRZ. The SZ surrounds the CRZ and EZ. Support equipment and break areas are located in this zone.
- *Subcontractor* - Includes contractor personnel hired by SESI.
- *Visitor* - All other personnel, except the on-site personnel.
- *Work Area* - The portion of the site where work activities are actively being performed. This area may change daily as work progresses and includes the SZ, CRZ, and EZ. If the work area is located in an area on the site that is not contaminated, or suspected of being contaminated, the entire work area may be a SZ.

2.0 PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

This HASP contains information for the following tasks that SESI is anticipated to conduct at the Site. Should additional and/or different tasks be identified, amendments to this HASP will be required to address these changed items.

- Mobilization/Sample location stakeout;
- Soil Borings and Monitoring Well Installation;
- Excavation of contaminated soil “hot spots”;
- Earthwork and grading;
- Chemical sampling of soil and groundwater; and
- Decontamination and demobilization/site restoration.

3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 All Personnel

All SESI project personnel must adhere to the procedures outlined in this HASP during the performance of their work. Each person is responsible for completing tasks safely and reporting any unsafe acts or conditions to their supervisor. No person may work in a manner that conflicts with these procedures. After due warnings, the PM will dismiss from the site any SESI employee or subcontractor who violates safety procedures.

All SESI project personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. In addition, all SESI personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the site.

The roles of key safety personnel and subcontractors are outlined in the following sections. Key project personnel and contacts are summarized in Table 1.

3.2 Key Safety Personnel

3.2.1 Project Officer (PO)

The PO is responsible for providing resources to assure project activities are completed in accordance with this HASP, and for meeting all regulatory and contractual requirements.

3.2.2 Project Manager (PM)

The PM is responsible for verifying that project activities are completed in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. The PM is responsible for confirming that the Field Supervisor (FS) has the equipment, materials, and qualified personnel to fully implement the safety requirements of this HASP, and/or that subcontractors assigned to this project meet the requirements established by SESI. It is also the responsibility of the PM to:

- Consult with the HSM on site health and safety issues;
- Verify that subcontractors meet health and safety requirements prior to commencing work;
- Verify that all incidents are thoroughly investigated;
- Approve, in writing, addenda or modifications of this HASP; and
- Suspend work or modify work practices, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance.

3.2.3 Health and Safety Manager (HSM)

The HSM or his designee, the health and safety manager (HSM), has overall responsibility for the technical health and safety aspects of the project, including review and approval of this HASP. Inquiries regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The HSM or his designee must approve changes or addenda to this HASP.

3.2.4 Site Safety Officer (SSO)

The SSO is responsible for field health and safety issues, including the execution of this HASP. Questions in the field regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The SSO will advise the PM on health and safety issues and will establish and coordinate the project air-monitoring program if one is deemed necessary (see Section 5.1, Air Monitoring). The SSO is the primary site contact on health and safety matters. It is the responsibility of the SSO to:

- Provide on-site technical assistance, if necessary;
- Participate in all accident/incident reports and ensure that they are reported to the HSM, client, and PM within 24 hours;
- Coordinate site and personal air monitoring as required, including equipment maintenance and calibration;
- Conduct site safety orientation training and safety meetings;
- Verify that project personnel have received the required physical examinations and medical certifications;
- Review site activities with respect to compliance with this HASP;
- Maintain required health and safety documents and records; and
- Assist the FS in instructing field personnel on project hazards and protective procedures.

3.2.5 Field Supervisor (FS)

The FS is responsible for implementing this HASP, including communicating requirements to on-site personnel and subcontractors. The FS will be responsible for informing the PM of changes in the work plan, procedures, or site conditions so that those changes may be addressed in this HASP. Other responsibilities are to:

- Consult with the SSO on site health and safety issues;
- Stop work, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance;
- Obtain a site map and determine and post routes to medical facilities and emergency telephone numbers;
- Notify local public emergency representatives (as appropriate) of the nature of the site operations, and post their telephone numbers (i.e., local fire department personnel who would respond for a confined space rescue);
- Observe on-site project personnel for signs of ill health effects;
- Investigate and report any incidents to the SSO;
- Verify that all on-site personnel have had applicable training;
- Verify that on-site personnel are informed of the physical, chemical, and biological hazards associated with the site activities, and the procedures and protective equipment necessary to control the hazards; and
- Issue/obtain any required work permits (hot work, confined space, etc.).

3.2.6 Field Personnel (FP)

All SESI field personnel are responsible for following the Health and Safety procedures specified in this HASP and work practices specified in applicable operation procedures. Some specific responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- Reading and understanding the HASP;
- Reporting all accidents, incidents, injuries, or illnesses to the FS;
- Complying with the requests of the SSO;
- Immediately communicating newly identified hazards or noncompliance issues to the FS or SSO; and
- Stopping work in cases of immediate danger.

3.3 Subcontractors

Subcontractors and their personnel must understand and comply with applicable regulations and site requirements established in this HASP. Subcontractors will prepare their own site-specific HASP that must be consistent with the requirements of this HASP.

All subcontractor personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. All subcontractor personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the site. Additionally, on-site subcontractor personnel must conduct daily site safety meetings.

Subcontractors must designate individuals to function as the PM, HSM, SSO, and FS. In some firms the HSM to be carried out by the PM. This is acceptable provided the PM has the required knowledge, training, and experience to properly address all hazards associated with the work, and to prepare, approve, and oversee the execution of the site-specific HASP. A subcontractor may designate the same person to perform the duties of both the SSO and the FS. However, depending on the level of complexity of a contractor's scope of work, it may be infeasible for one person to perform both functions satisfactorily.

3.4 Stop Work Authority

Every SESI employee and subcontractor is empowered, expected, and has the responsibility to stop the work of another co-worker if the working conditions or behaviors are considered unsafe.

3.5 All On-Site Personnel

All on-site SESI personnel (including SESI subcontractors) must read and acknowledge their understanding of their respective HASPs before commencing work and abide by the requirements of the plans. All on-site SESI personnel shall sign their HASP Acknowledgement Form following their review of their HASP.

All SESI project personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. In addition, all on-site personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing provided by the SSO prior to beginning work at the site and conduct daily safety meetings thereafter.

On-site personnel will immediately report the following to the FS or SSO:

- Personal injuries and illnesses no matter how minor;
- Unexpected or uncontrolled release of chemical substances;
- Symptoms of chemical exposure;
- Unsafe or hazardous situations;
- Unsafe or malfunctioning equipment;
- Changes in site conditions that may affect the health and safety of project personnel;
- Damage to equipment or property; and
- Situations or activities for which they are not properly trained.

3.6 Visitors

All SESI personnel and subcontractors visiting the Site must check in with the FS. Visitors will be cautioned to avoid skin contact with surfaces, soils, groundwater, or other materials that may impacted or be suspected to be impacted by constituents of concern (COCs).

Visitors requesting to observe work at the site must don appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) prior to entry to the work area and must have the appropriate training and medical clearances to do so. If respiratory protective devices are necessary, visitors who wish to enter the work area must have been respirator-trained and fit tested for a respirator within the past 12 months.

Table 1 – Key Safety Personnel

SESI Personnel		
Role	Name	Address/Telephone No.
Project Officer (PO)	TBD	
Project Manager (PM)	TBD	
Senior Project Engineer (SPE)	TBD	
Health and Safety Manager (HSM)	TBD	
Site Safety Officer (SSO)	TBD	
Field Supervisor (FS)	TBD	

Field Personnel	TBD	
Field Personnel	TBD	
Subcontractors		
Company/Role	Name	Address/Telephone No.
TBD	TBD	TBD

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

4.1 Levels of Protection

PPE is required to safeguard site personnel from various hazards. Varying levels of protection may be required depending on the levels of COCs and the degree of physical hazard. This section presents the various levels of protection and defines the conditions of use for each level. A summary of the levels is presented in Table 2 in this section.

4.1.1 Level D Protection

The minimum level of protection that will be required of project personnel at the site will be Level D, which will be worn when site conditions or air monitoring indicates no inhalation hazard exists. The following equipment will be used:

- Work clothing as prescribed by weather;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z41;
- Safety glasses or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87;
- Leather work gloves and/or nitrile surgical gloves;
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used); and
- PFD if working on or near the water.

4.1.2 Modified Level D Protection

Modified Level D will be used when airborne contaminants are not present at levels of concern, but site activities present an increased potential for skin contact with contaminated materials. Modified Level D consists of:

- Nitrile gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves;
- Latex/polyvinyl chloride (PVC) overboots when contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41;
- Safety glasses or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87;
- Face shield in addition to safety glasses or goggles when projectiles or splash hazards exist (e.g. during Power Washing activities);
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used);
- Tyvek® suit (polyethylene coated Tyvek® suits for handling liquids) when body contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated; and
- PFD if working on or near the water.

4.1.3 Level C Protection

Level C protection will be required when the airborne concentration of COC reaches one-half of the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit or ACGIH TLV. The following equipment will be used for Level C protection:

- Full-face, air-purifying respirator with combination organic vapor/HEPA cartridges;
- Polyethylene-coated Tyvek® suit, with ankles and cuffs taped to boots and gloves;
- Nitrile gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41;
- Chemical-resistant boots with steel toes or latex/PVC overboots over steel toe boots;
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used); and
- PFD if working on or near the water.

4.2 Selection of PPE

Equipment for personal protection will be selected based on the potential for contact, site conditions, ambient air quality, and the judgment of supervising site personnel and health and safety professionals. The PPE used will be chosen to be effective against the COCs present on the site.

4.3 Site Respiratory Protection Program

Respiratory protection is an integral part of employee health and safety at the site due to potentially hazardous concentrations of airborne COCs. The site respiratory protection program will consist of the following (as a minimum):

- All on-site personnel who may use respiratory protection will have an assigned respirator.
- All on-site personnel who may use respiratory protection will have been fit tested and trained in the use of a full-face air-purifying respirator within the past 12 months. Documentation of the fit test must be provided to the SSO prior to commencement of work.
- All on-site personnel who may use respiratory protection must within the past year have been medically certified as being capable of wearing a respirator. Documentation of the medical certification must be provided to the SSO, prior to commencement of site work.
- Only cleaned, maintained, NIOSH-approved respirators will be used.
- If respirators are used, the respirator cartridge is to be properly disposed of at the end of each work shift, or when load-up or breakthrough occurs.
- Contact lenses are not to be worn when a respirator is worn.
- All on-site personnel who may use respiratory protection must be clean-shaven. Mustaches and sideburns are permitted, but they must not touch the sealing surface of the respirator.
- Respirators will be inspected, and a negative pressure test performed prior to each use.

- After each use, the respirator will be wiped with a disinfectant, cleansing wipe. When used, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned at the end of the work shift. The respirator will be stored in a clean plastic bag, away from direct sunlight in a clean, dry location, in a manner that will not distort the face piece.

4.4 Using PPE

Depending upon the level of protection selected, specific donning and doffing procedures may be required. The procedures presented in this section are mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used. All personnel entering the EZ must put on the required PPE in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. When leaving the EZ, PPE will be removed in accordance with the procedures listed, to minimize the spread of COCs.

4.4.1 Donning Procedures

These procedures are mandatory only if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used on the site:

- Remove bulky outerwear. Remove street clothes and store in clean location;
- Put on work clothes or coveralls;
- Put on the required chemical protective coveralls;
- Put on the required chemical protective boots or boot covers;
- Tape the legs of the coveralls to the boots with duct tape;
- Put on the required chemical protective gloves;
- Tape the wrists of the protective coveralls to the gloves;
- Don the required respirator and perform appropriate fit check (Level C);
- Put hood or head covering over head and respirator straps and tape hood to facepiece (Level C); and
- Don remaining PPE, such as safety glasses or goggles and hard hat.

When these procedures are instituted, one person must remain outside the work area to ensure that each person entering has the proper protective equipment.

4.4.2 Doffing Procedures

The following procedures are only mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is required for the site. Whenever a person leaves the work area, the following decontamination sequence will be followed:

- Upon entering the CRZ, rinse contaminated materials from the boots or remove contaminated boot covers;
- Clean reusable protective equipment;
- Remove protective garments, equipment, and respirator (Level C). All disposable clothing should be placed in plastic bags, which are labeled with contaminated waste labels;
- Wash hands, face, and neck (or shower if necessary);
- Proceed to clean area and dress in clean clothing; and
- Clean and disinfect respirator for next use.

All disposable equipment, garments, and PPE must be bagged in plastic bags, labeled for disposal. See Section 7, Decontamination, for detailed information on decontamination stations.

4.5 Selection Matrix

The level of personal protection selected will be based on air monitoring of the work environment and an assessment by the FS and SSO of the potential for skin contact with COCs. The PPE selection matrix is presented in Table 2. This matrix is based on information available at the time this plan was written. The Airborne Contaminant Action Levels in Table 3, Airborne Contaminant Action Levels, should be used to verify that the PPE prescribed in these matrices is appropriate.

Table 2 – PPE Selection Matrix

Task	Anticipated Level of Protection
Mobilization	Level D
Subsurface Intrusive Activities (Excavation, Drilling)	Modified Level D/Level C
Earthwork/Grading	Level D
Chemical Sampling / Delineation	Modified Level D/Level C
Decontamination	Modified Level D
Demobilization	Level D

5.0 AIR AND NOISE MONITORING

5.1 Air Monitoring

Air monitoring, sampling, and testing will be conducted to determine employee exposure to airborne constituents. The monitoring results will dictate work procedures and the selection of PPE. The SESI SSO will be responsible for defining appropriate air monitoring procedures and for utilizing the air monitoring results to determine appropriate procedures and PPE for project personnel. Air monitoring results should be recorded in field notebooks or on an air monitoring log (see Attachment 1 for a copy of the Air Monitoring Log). Any deviations from the procedures listed here should be documented and explained in the Air Monitoring Log.

The monitoring devices to be used are a PDR1000 particulate monitor (or equivalent) and a Rae Systems MultiRAE detector (PID with a 11.7 eV lamp/oxygen/LEL/hydrogen sulfide sensors). Colorimetric detector tubes may be utilized to estimate airborne concentrations of benzene and should be onsite during any activities that may result in elevated PID readings including drilling, excavating, and groundwater sampling.

Air monitoring will be conducted continuously with the LEL/Oxygen meter during drilling in areas where flammable vapors or gases are suspect. All work activity must stop where tests indicate the concentration of flammable vapors exceeds 10% of the LEL at a location with a potential ignition source. Such an area must be ventilated to reduce the concentration to an acceptable level.

5.2 Noise Monitoring

Noise monitoring may be conducted as required. Hearing protection is mandatory for all employees in noise hazardous areas, such as around heavy equipment. As a general

rule, sound levels that cause speech interference at normal conversation distance should require the use of hearing protection.

5.3 Monitoring Equipment Maintenance and Calibration

All direct-reading instrumentation calibrations should be conducted under the approximate environmental conditions the instrument will be used. Instruments must be calibrated before and after use, noting the reading(s) and any adjustments that are necessary. All air monitoring equipment calibrations, including the standard used for calibration, must be documented on a calibration log or in the field notebook. All completed health and safety documentation/forms must be reviewed by the SSO and maintained by the FS.

All air monitoring equipment will be maintained and calibrated in accordance with the specific manufacturer's procedures. Preventive maintenance and repairs will be conducted in accordance with the respective manufacturer's procedures. When applicable, only manufacturer-trained and/or authorized personnel will be allowed to perform instrument repairs or preventive maintenance.

If an instrument is found to be inoperative or suspected of giving erroneous readings, the SSO must be responsible for immediately removing the instrument from service and obtaining a replacement unit. If the instrument is essential for safe operation during a specific activity, that activity must cease until an appropriate replacement unit is obtained. The SSO will be responsible for ensuring a replacement unit is obtained and/or repairs are initiated on the defective equipment.

5.4 Action Levels

Table 3 presents airborne contaminant action levels that will be used to determine the procedures and protective equipment necessary based on conditions as measured at the site.

Table 3 – Airborne Contaminant Action Levels

Parameter	Reading	Action
Total Hydrocarbons	0 ppm to $\leq$ 1 ppm	Normal operations; continue hourly breathing zone monitoring
	> 1 ppm to 5 ppm	Increase monitoring frequency to every 15 minutes and use benzene detector tube to screen for the presence of benzene
	$\geq$ 5 ppm to $\leq$ 50 ppm	Upgrade to Level C PPE; continue screening for benzene
	> 50 ppm	Stop work; investigate cause of reading
Benzene	$\geq$ 1 ppm to 5 ppm	Upgrade to Level C PPE
	> 5 ppm	Stop work; investigate cause of reading
Dust	0 to .5 mg/m ³	Normal operations
	0.5 to 1 mg/m ³	Begin soil wetting procedure (Level C protection would be needed beyond this point)
	> 1 mg/m ³	Stop work, fully implement dust control plan

Parameter	Reading	Action
Oxygen	$\leq 19.5\%$	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
	$> 19.5\%$ to $< 23.5\%$	Normal operations
	$\geq 23.5\%$	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Carbon Monoxide	0 ppm to ≤ 20 ppm	Normal operations
	> 20 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Hydrogen Sulfide	0 ppm to ≤ 5 ppm	Normal operations
	> 5 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Flammable Vapors (LEL)	$< 10\%$ LEL	Normal operations
	$\geq 10\%$ LEL	Stop work, ventilate area, investigate source of vapors

6.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

6.1 Work Zones

6.1.1 Authorization to Enter

Only personnel with the appropriate training and medical certifications (if respirators are required) will be allowed to work at the project site. The FS will maintain a list of authorized persons; only personnel on the authorized persons list will be allowed to enter the site work areas.

6.1.2 Site Orientation and Hazard Briefing

No person will be allowed in the work area during site operations without first being given a site orientation and hazard briefing. This orientation will be presented by the FS or SSO and will consist of a review of this HASP. This review must cover the chemical, physical, and biological hazards, protective equipment, safe work procedures, and emergency procedures for the project. Following this initial meeting, daily safety meetings will be held each day before work begins.

All people entering the site work areas, including visitors, must document their attendance at this briefing, as well as the daily safety meetings on the forms included with this plan.

6.1.3 Certification Documents

A training and medical file may be established for the project and kept on site during all site operations. Specialty training, such as first aid/cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certificates, as well as current medical clearances for all project field personnel required to wear respirators, will be maintained within that file. All project personnel must provide their training and medical documentation to the SSO prior to starting work.

6.1.4 Entry Log

A log-in/log-out sheet will be maintained at the site by the FS. Personnel must sign in and out on a log sheet as they enter and leave the work area, and the FS may document entry and exit in the field notebook.

6.1.5 Entry Requirements

In addition to the authorization, hazard briefing, and certification requirements listed above, no person will be allowed in any SESI work area unless they are wearing the minimum PPE as described in Section 4.0.

6.1.6 Emergency Entry and Exit

People who must enter the work area on an emergency basis will be briefed of the hazards by the FS or SSO. All activities will cease in the event of an emergency. People exiting the work area because of an emergency will gather in a designated safe area for a head count. The FS is responsible for ensuring that all people who entered the work area have exited in the event of an emergency.

6.1.7 Contamination Control Zones

Contamination control zones are maintained to prevent the spread of contamination and to prevent unauthorized people from entering hazardous areas.

6.1.8 Exclusion Zone (EZ)

An EZ may consist of a specific work area or may be the entire area of potential contamination. All employees entering an EZ must use the required PPE and must have the appropriate training and medical clearance for hazardous waste work. The EZ is the defined area where there is a possible respiratory and/or contact health hazard. Cones, caution tape, or a posted site diagram will identify the location of each EZ.

6.1.9 Contamination Reduction Zone

The CRZ or transition area will be established, if necessary, to perform decontamination of personnel and equipment. All personnel entering or leaving the EZ will pass through this area to prevent any cross-contamination. Tools, equipment, and machinery will be decontaminated in a specific location. The decontamination of all personnel will be performed on site adjacent to the EZ. Personal protective outer garments and respiratory protection will be removed in the CRZ and prepared for cleaning or disposal. This zone is the only appropriate corridor between the EZ and the support zone (SZ) discussed below.

6.1.10 Support Zone (SZ)

The SZ is a clean area outside the CRZ located to prevent employee exposure to hazardous substances. Eating and drinking will be permitted in the support area only after proper decontamination. Smoking may be permitted in the SZ, subject to site requirements.

6.1.11 Posting

Work areas will be prominently marked and delineated using cones, caution tape, or a posted site diagram.

6.1.12 Site Inspections

The FS will conduct a daily inspection of site activities, equipment, and procedures to verify that the required elements are in place.

6.2 Decontamination

6.2.1 Personnel Decontamination

All personnel wearing Modified Level D or Level C protective equipment in the EZ must undergo personal decontamination prior to entering the SZ. The personnel decontamination area will consist of the following stations at a minimum:

- *Station 1:* Personnel leaving the contaminated zone will remove the gross contamination from their outer clothing and boots.
- *Station 2:* Personnel will remove their outer garment and gloves and dispose of it in properly labeled containers. Personnel will then decontaminate their hard hats, and boots with an aqueous solution of detergent or other appropriate cleaning solution. These items are then hand carried to the next station.
- *Station 3:* Personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face before leaving the CRZ. Respirators will be sanitized and then placed in a clean plastic bag.

6.2.2 Equipment Decontamination

All vehicles that have entered the EZ will be decontaminated at the decontamination pad prior to leaving the zone. If the level of vehicle contamination is low, decontamination may be limited to rinsing of tires and wheel wells with water. If the vehicle is significantly contaminated, steam cleaning or pressure washing of vehicles and equipment may be required.

6.2.3 Personal Protective Equipment Decontamination

Where and whenever possible, single-use, external protective clothing must be used for work within the EZ or CRZ. This protective clothing must be disposed of in properly labeled containers. Reusable protective clothing will be rinsed at the site with detergent and water. The rinsate will be collected for disposal.

When removed from the CRZ, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned with soap and water. The respirator face piece, straps, valves, and covers must be thoroughly cleaned at the end of each work shift, and ready for use prior to the next shift. Respirator parts may be disinfected with a solution of bleach and water (mixed at 2% bleach by volume), or by using a spray disinfectant.

7.0 TRAINING AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

7.1 Training

7.1.1 General

All on-site project personnel who work in areas where they may be exposed to site contaminants must be trained as required by OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER). Field employees also must receive a minimum of three days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor.

Personnel who completed their initial training more than 12 months prior to the start of the project must have completed an eight-hour refresher course within the past 12 months. The FS must have completed an additional eight hours of supervisory training and must have a current first-aid/CPR certificate (See Attachment 2).

7.1.2 Basic 40-Hour Course

The following is a list of the topics typically covered in a 40-hour HAZWOPER training course:

- General safety procedures;
- Physical hazards (fall protection, noise, heat stress, cold stress);
- Names and job descriptions of key personnel responsible for site health and safety;
- Safety, health, and other hazards typically present at hazardous waste sites;
- Use, application, and limitations of PPE;
- Work practices by which employees can minimize risks from hazards;
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on site;
- Medical surveillance requirements;
- Recognition of symptoms and signs which might indicate overexposure to hazards;
- Worker right-to-know (Hazard Communication OSHA 1910.1200);
- Routes of exposure to contaminants;
- Engineering controls and safe work practices;
- Components of a health and safety program and a site-specific HASP;
- Decontamination practices for personnel and equipment;
- Confined-space entry procedures; and
- General emergency response procedures.

7.1.3 Supervisor Course

Management and supervisors must receive an additional eight hours of training, which typically includes:

- General site safety and health procedures;
- PPE programs; and
- Air monitoring techniques.

7.1.4 Site-Specific Training

Site-specific training will be accomplished by on-site personnel reading this HASP, and through a thorough site briefing by the PM, FS, or SSO on the contents of this HASP before work begins. The review must include a discussion of the chemical, physical, and biological hazards; the protective equipment and safety procedures; and emergency procedures.

7.1.5 Daily Safety Meetings

Daily safety meetings will be held to cover the work to be accomplished, the hazards anticipated, the PPE and procedures required to minimize site hazards, and emergency procedures. The FS or SSO should present these meetings prior to beginning the day's fieldwork. No work will be performed in an EZ before a daily safety meeting has been

held. An additional safety meeting must also be held prior to new tasks, or if new hazards are encountered. The daily safety meetings will be logged in the field notebook.

7.1.6 First Aid and CPR

At least one employee current in first aid/CPR will be assigned to the work crew and will be on the site during operations. Site records will document the presence of this individual. Refresher training in first aid (triennially) and CPR (annually) is required to keep the certificate current. These individuals must also receive training regarding the precautions and protective equipment necessary to protect against exposure to blood-borne pathogens.

7.2 Medical Surveillance

7.2.1 Medical Examination

All personnel who are potentially exposed to site contaminants must participate in a medical surveillance program as defined by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.120 (f).

7.2.2 Pre-placement Medical Examination

All potentially exposed personnel must have completed a comprehensive medical examination prior to assignment, and periodically thereafter as defined by applicable regulations. The pre-placement and periodic medical examinations typically include the following elements:

- Medical and occupational history questionnaire;
- Physical examination;
- Complete blood count, with differential;
- Liver enzyme profile;
- Chest X-ray, at a frequency determined by the physician;
- Pulmonary function test;
- Audiogram;
- Electrocardiogram for persons older than 45 years of age, or if indicated during the physical examination;
- Drug and alcohol screening, as required by job assignment;
- Visual acuity; and
- Follow-up examinations, at the discretion of the examining physician or the corporate medical director.

The examining physician provides the employee with a letter summarizing his findings and recommendations, confirming the worker's fitness for work and ability to wear a respirator. Documentation of medical clearance will be available for each employee during all project site work.

Subcontractors will certify that all their employees have successfully completed a physical examination by a qualified physician. The physical examinations must meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1910.134. Subcontractors will supply copies of the medical examination certificate for each on-site employee.

7.2.3 Other Medical Examinations

In addition to pre-employment, annual, and exit physicals, personnel may be examined:

- At employee request after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials; and
- At the discretion of the SSO, HSM, or occupational physician in anticipation of, or after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials.

7.2.4 Periodic Exam

Following the placement examination, all employees must undergo a periodic examination, similar in scope to the placement examination. For employees potentially exposed over 30 days per year, the frequency of periodic examinations will be annual. For employees potentially exposed less than 30 days per year, the frequency for periodic examinations will be 24 months.

7.2.5 Medical Restriction

When the examining physician identifies a need to restrict work activity, the employee's supervisor must communicate the restriction to the employee and the SSO. The terms of the restriction will be discussed with the employee and the supervisor.

8.0 GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES

8.1 General Safety Rules

General safety rules for site activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- At least one copy of this HASP must be in a location at the site that is readily available to personnel, and all project personnel shall review the plan prior to starting work.
- Consume or use food, beverages, chewing gum, and tobacco products only in the SZ or other designated area outside the EZ and CRZ. Cosmetics shall not be applied in the EZ or CRZ.
- Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities.
- Wear all PPE as required and stop work and replace damaged PPE immediately.
- Secure disposable coveralls, boots, and gloves at the wrists and legs and ensure closure of the suit around the neck.
- Upon skin contact with materials that may be impacted by COCs, remove contaminated clothing and wash the affected area immediately. Contaminated clothing must be changed. Any skin contact with materials potentially impacted by COCs must be reported to the FS or SSO immediately. If needed, medical attention should be sought.
- Practice contamination avoidance. Avoid contact with surfaces either suspected or known to be impacted by COCs, such as standing water, mud, or discolored soil. Equipment must be stored on elevated or protected surfaces to reduce the potential for incidental contamination.
- Remove PPE as required in the CRZ to limit the spread of COC-containing materials.
- At the end of each shift or as required, dispose of all single-use coveralls, soiled gloves, and respirator cartridges in designated receptacles designated for this purpose.

- Removing soil containing site COCs from protective clothing or equipment with compressed air, shaking, or any other means that disperses contaminants into the air is prohibited.
- Inspect all non-disposable PPE for contamination in the CRZ. Any PPE found to be contaminated must be decontaminated or disposed of appropriately.
- Recognize emergency signals used for evacuation, injury, fire, etc.
- Report all injuries, illnesses, and unsafe conditions or work practices to the FS or SSO.
- Use the “buddy system” during all operations requiring Level C PPE, and when appropriate, during Modified Level D operations.
- Obey all warning signs, tags, and barriers. Do not remove any warnings unless authorized to do so.
- Use, adjust, alter, and repair equipment only if trained and authorized to do so, and in accordance with the manufacturer’s directions.
- Personnel are to perform only tasks for which they have been properly trained and will advise their supervisor if they have been assigned a task for which they are not trained.
- The presence or consumption of alcoholic beverages or illicit drugs during the workday, including breaks, is strictly prohibited. Notify your supervisor if you must take prescription or over-the-counter drugs that indicate they may cause drowsiness or, that you should not operate heavy equipment.
- Remain upwind during site activities whenever possible.

8.2 Buddy System

On-site personnel must use the buddy system as required by operations. Use of the “buddy system” is required during all operations requiring Level C to Level A PPE, and when appropriate, during Level D operations. Crewmembers must observe each other for signs of chemical exposure, and heat or cold stress. Indications of adverse effects include, but are not limited to:

- Changes in complexion and skin coloration;
- Changes in coordination;
- Changes in demeanor;
- Excessive salivation and pupillary response; and
- Changes in speech pattern.

Crewmembers must also be aware of the potential exposure to possible safety hazards, unsafe acts, or non-compliance with safety procedures.

Field personnel must inform their partners or fellow crewmembers of non-visible effects of exposure to toxic materials that they may be experiencing. The symptoms of such exposure may include, but are not limited to:

- Headaches;
- Dizziness;
- Nausea;
- Blurred vision;
- Cramps; and
- Irritation of eyes, skin, or respiratory tract.

If protective equipment or noise levels impair communications, prearranged hand signals must be used for communication. Personnel must stay within line of sight of another team member.

8.3 Heat Stress

Heat stress is caused by a number of interacting factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, etc., as well as the physical and conditioning characteristics of the individual. Since heat stress is one of the most common illnesses associated with heavy outdoor work conducted with direct solar load and, in particular, because wearing PPE can increase the risk of developing heat stress, workers must be capable of recognizing the signs and symptoms of heat-related illnesses. Personnel must be aware of the types and causes of heat-related illnesses and be able to recognize the signs and symptoms of these illnesses in both themselves and their co-workers.

Heat rashes are one of the most common problems in hot work environments. Commonly known as prickly heat, a heat rash is manifested as red papules and usually appears in areas where the clothing is restrictive. As sweating increases, these papules give rise to a prickling sensation. Prickly heat occurs in skin that is persistently wetted by unevaporated sweat, and heat rash papules may become infected if they are not treated. In most cases, heat rashes will disappear when the affected individual returns to a cool environment.

Heat cramps are usually caused by performing hard physical labor in a hot environment. These cramps have been attributed to an electrolyte imbalance caused by sweating. It is important to understand that cramps can be caused both by too much or too little salt.

Cramps appear to be caused by the lack of water replenishment. Because sweat is a hypotonic solution (plus or minus 0.3% NaCl), excess salt can build up in the body if the water lost through sweating is not replaced. Thirst cannot be relied on as a guide to the need for water; instead, water must be taken every 15 to 20 minutes in hot environments.

Under extreme conditions, such as working for 6 to 8 hours in heavy protective gear, a loss of sodium may occur. Drinking commercially available carbohydrate electrolyte replacement liquids is effective in minimizing physiological disturbances during recovery.

Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs due to inadequate blood circulation, cardiovascular insufficiency, or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; headache, vertigo, weakness, thirst, and giddiness. Fortunately, this condition responds readily to prompt treatment.

Heat exhaustion should not be dismissed lightly, however, for several reasons. One is that the fainting associated with heat exhaustion can be dangerous because the victim may be operating machinery or controlling an operation that should not be left unattended; moreover, the victim may be injured when he or she faints. Also, the signs and symptoms seen in heat exhaustion are similar to those of heat stroke, which is a medical emergency.

Workers suffering from heat exhaustion should be removed from the hot environment, be given fluid replacement, and be encouraged to get adequate rest.

Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Heat stroke occurs when the body's system of temperature regulation fails and the body's temperature rises to critical levels. This condition is caused by a combination of highly variable factors, and its occurrence is difficult to predict. Heat stroke is a medical emergency. The primary signs and symptoms of heat stroke are confusion; irrational behavior; loss of consciousness; convulsions; a lack of sweating (usually); hot, dry skin; and an abnormally high body temperature, e.g., a rectal temperature of 41°C (105.8°F). If body temperature is too high, it causes death. The elevated metabolic temperatures caused by a combination of workload and environmental heat load, both of which contribute to heat stroke, are also highly variable and difficult to predict.

If a worker shows signs of possible heat stroke, professional medical treatment should be obtained immediately. The worker should be placed in a shady area and the outer clothing should be removed. The worker's skin should be wetted and air movement around the worker should be increased to improve evaporative cooling until professional methods of cooling are initiated and the seriousness of the condition can be assessed. Fluids should be replaced as soon as possible. The medical outcome of an episode of heat stroke depends on the victim's physical fitness and the timing and effectiveness of first aid treatment.

Regardless of the worker's protestations, no employee suspected of being ill from heat stroke should be sent home or left unattended unless a physician has specifically approved such an order.

Proper training and preventive measures will help avert serious illness and loss of work productivity. Preventing heat stress is particularly important because once someone suffers from heat stroke or exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat injuries.

8.4 Heat Stress Safety Precautions

Heat stress monitoring and work rest cycle implementation should commence when the ambient adjusted temperature exceeds 72°F. A minimum work rest regimen and procedures for calculating ambient adjusted temperature are described in Table 4.

Table 4 – Work/Rest Schedule

Adjusted Temperature^b	Work/Rest Regimen Normal Work Ensemble^c	Work/Rest Regimen Impermeable Ensemble
90°F (32.2°C) or above	After each 45 minutes of work	After each 15 minutes of work
87.5° - 90°F (30.8°-32.2°C)	After each 60 minutes of work	After each 30 minutes of work
82.5° - 87.5°F (28.1° - 30.8°C)	After each 90 minutes of work	After each 60 minutes of work
77.5° - 82.5°F (25.3° - 28.1°C)	After each 120 minutes of work	After each 90 minutes of work

Adjusted Temperature ^b	Work/Rest Regimen Normal Work Ensemble ^c	Work/Rest Regimen Impermeable Ensemble
72.5° - 77.5°F (30.8° - 32.2°C)	After each 150 minutes of work	After each 120 minutes of work

- For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour (Light-Moderate Type of Work)
- Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: $ta\ adj\ ^\circ F = ta\ ^\circ F + (13 \times \% \text{ sunshine})$. Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)
- A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.
- The information presented above was generated using the information provided in the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) Threshold Limit Values (TLV) Handbook.

In order to determine if the work rest cycles are adequate for the personnel and specific site conditions, additional monitoring of individual heart rates will be conducted during the rest cycle. To check the heart rate, count the radial pulse for 30 seconds at the beginning of the rest period. If the heart rate exceeds 110 beats per minute, shorten the next work period by one third and maintain the same rest period.

Additionally, one or more of the following control measures can be used to help control heat stress and are mandatory if any site worker has a heart rate (measure immediately prior to rest period) exceeding 115 beats per minute:

- Site workers will be encouraged to drink plenty of water and electrolyte replacement fluids throughout the day.
- On-site drinking water will be kept cool (50 to 60°F).
- A work regimen that will provide adequate rest periods for cooling down will be established, as required.
- All personnel will be advised of the dangers and symptoms of heat stroke, heat exhaustion, and heat cramps.
- Cooling devices, such as vortex tubes or cooling vests, should be used when personnel must wear impermeable clothing in conditions of extreme heat.
- Employees should be instructed to monitor themselves and co-workers for signs of heat stress and to take additional breaks as necessary.
- A shaded rest area must be provided. All breaks should take place in the shaded rest area.
- Employees must not be assigned to other tasks during breaks.
- Employees must remove impermeable garments during rest periods. This includes white Tyvek-type garments.

All employees must be informed of the importance of adequate rest, acclimation, and proper diet in the prevention of heat stress disorders.

8.5 Cold Stress

Cold stress normally occurs in temperatures at or below freezing, or under certain circumstances, in temperatures of 40°F. Extreme cold for a short time may cause severe injury to exposed body surfaces or result in profound generalized cooling, causing death. Areas of the body that have high surface area-to-volume ratio, such as fingers, toes, and ears, are the most susceptible. Two factors influence the development of a cold weather injury: ambient temperature and the velocity of the wind. For instance, 10°F with a wind of 15 miles per hour (mph) is equivalent in chilling effect to still air at 18°F. An

equivalent chill temperature chart relating the actual dry bulb temperature and wind velocity is presented in Table 5.

Table 5 – Wind Chill Temperature Chart

Estimated Wind Speed (in mph)	Actual Temperature Reading (°F)											
	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
	Equivalent Chill Temperature (°F)											
Calm	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
5	48	37	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36	-47	-57	-68
10	40	28	16	4	-9	-24	-33	-46	-58	-70	-83	-95
15	36	22	9	-5	-18	-32	-45	-58	-72	-85	-99	-112
20	32	18	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82	-96	-110	-121
25	30	16	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88	-104	-118	-133
30	28	13	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94	-109	-125	-140
35	27	11	-4	-20	-35	-51	-67	-82	-98	-113	-129	-145
40	26	10	-6	-21	-37	-53	-69	-85	-100	-116	-132	-148
(Wind speeds greater than 40 mph have little additional effect.)	LITTLE DANGER Maximum danger of false sense of security.				INCREASING DANGER Danger from freezing of exposed flesh within one minute.			GREAT DANGER Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds.				
	Trench foot and immersion foot may occur at any point on this chart.											

[This chart was developed by the U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA (Source: ACGIH Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents)].

Local injury resulting from cold is included in the generic term frostbite. There are several degrees of tissue damage associated with frostbite. Frostbite of the extremities can be categorized into:

- *Frost Nip or Incipient Frostbite* - characterized by sudden blanching or whitening of skin.
- *Superficial Frostbite* - skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch, but tissue beneath is resilient.
- *Deep Frostbite* - tissues are cold, pale, and solid; extremely serious injury.

Systemic hypothermia is caused by exposure to freezing or rapidly dropping temperature. It can be fatal. Its symptoms are usually exhibited in five stages: 1) shivering; 2) apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and (sometimes) rapid cooling of the body to less than 95°F; 3) unconsciousness, glassy stare, slow pulse, and slow respiratory rate; 4) freezing of the extremities; and 5) death. Trauma sustained in freezing or sub-zero conditions requires special attention because an injured worker is predisposed to secondary cold injury. Special provisions must be made to prevent hypothermia and secondary freezing of damaged tissues in addition to providing for first aid treatment. To avoid cold stress, site personnel must wear protective clothing appropriate for the level of cold and physical activity. In addition to protective clothing, preventive safe work practices, additional training, and warming regimens may be utilized to prevent cold stress.

8.6 Safety Precautions for Cold Stress Prevention

For air temperature of 0°F or less, mittens should be used to protect the hands. For exposed skin, continuous exposure should not be permitted when air speed and temperature results in a wind chill temperature of -25°F.

At air temperatures of 36°F or less, field personnel who become immersed in water or whose clothing becomes wet must be immediately provided with a change of clothing and be treated for hypothermia.

If work is done at normal temperature or in a hot environment before entering the cold, the field personnel must ensure that their clothing is not wet as a consequence of sweating. Wet field personnel must change into dry clothes prior to entering the cold area.

If the available clothing does not give adequate protection to prevent hypothermia or frostbite, work must be modified or suspended until adequate clothing is made available or until weather conditions improve.

Field personnel handling evaporative liquid (e.g., gasoline, alcohol, or cleaning fluids) at air temperatures below 40°F must take special precaution to avoid soaking of clothing or gloves with the liquids because of the added danger of cold injury due to evaporative cooling.

8.7 Safe Work Practices

Direct contact between bare skin and cold surfaces (< 20°F) should be avoided. Metal tool handles and/or equipment controls should be covered by thermal insulating material.

For work performed in a wind chill temperature at or below 10°F, workers should be under constant protective observation (buddy system). The work rate should be established to prevent heavy sweating that will result in wet clothing. For heavy work, rest periods must be taken in heated shelters and workers should be provided with an opportunity to change into dry clothing if needed.

Field personnel should be provided the opportunity to become accustomed to cold-weather working conditions and required protective clothing. Work should be arranged in such a way that sitting or standing still for long periods is minimized.

During the warming regimen (rest period), field personnel should be encouraged to remove outer clothing to permit sweat evaporation or to change into dry work clothing. Dehydration, or loss of body fluids, occurs insidiously in the cold environment and may increase susceptibility to cold injury due to a significant change in blood flow to the extremities. Fluid replacement with warm, sweet drinks and soups is recommended. The intake of coffee should be limited because of diuretic and circulatory effects.

8.8 Biological Hazards

Biological hazards may include poison ivy, snakes, thorny bushes and trees, ticks, mosquitoes, spiders, and other pests.

8.8.1 Tick Borne Diseases

Lyme Disease - The disease commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. "Hot spots" in the United States include New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

Erlchiosis - The disease also commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. "Hot spots" in the United States include New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

These diseases are transmitted primarily by the deer tick, which is smaller and redder than the common wood tick. The disease may be transmitted by immature ticks, which are small and hard to see. The tick may be as small as a period on this page.

Symptoms of Lyme disease include a rash or a peculiar red spot, like a bull's eye, which expands outward in a circular manner. The victim may have headache, weakness, fever, a stiff neck, and swelling and pain in the joints, and eventually, arthritis. Symptoms of erlichiosis include muscle and joint aches, flu-like symptoms, but there is typically no skin rash.

Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever (RMSF) - This disease is transmitted via the bite of an infected tick. The tick must be attached 4 to 6 hours before the disease-causing organism (*Rickettsia rickettsii*) becomes reactivated and can infect humans. The primary symptom of RMSF is the sudden appearance of a moderate-to-high fever. The fever may persist for two to three weeks. The victim may also have a headache, deep muscle pain, and chills. A rash appears on the hands and feet on about the third day and eventually spreads to all parts of the body. For this reason, RMSF may be confused with measles or meningitis. The disease may cause death, if untreated, but if identified and treated promptly, death is uncommon.

Control - Tick repellant containing diethyltoluamide (DEET) should be used when working in tick-infested areas, and pant legs should be tucked into boots. In addition, workers should search the entire body every three or four hours for attached ticks. Ticks should be removed promptly and carefully without crushing, since crushing can squeeze the disease-causing organism into the skin. A gentle and steady pulling action should be used to avoid leaving the head or mouth parts in the skin. Hands should be protected with surgical gloves when removing ticks.

8.8.2 Poisonous Plants

Poisonous plants may be present in the work area. Personnel should be alerted to its presence and instructed on methods to prevent exposure.

Control - The main control is to avoid contact with the plant, cover arms and hands, and frequently wash potentially exposed skin. Particular attention must be given to avoiding skin contact with objects or protective clothing that have touched the plants. Treat every surface that may have touched the plant as contaminated, and practice contamination avoidance. If skin contact is made, the area should be washed immediately with soap and water and observed for signs of reddening.

8.8.3 Snakes

The possibility of encountering snakes exists, specifically for personnel working in wooded/vegetated areas. Snake venoms are complex and include proteins, some of which have enzymatic activity. The effects produced by venoms include neurotoxic effects with sensory, motor, cardiac, and respiratory difficulties; cytotoxic effects on red blood cells, blood vessels, heart muscle, kidneys, and lungs; defects in coagulation; and effects from local release of substances by enzymatic actions. Other noticeable effects

of venomous snakebites include swelling, edema, and pain around the bite, and the development of ecchymosis (the escape of blood into tissues from ruptured blood vessels).

Control - To minimize the threat of snakebites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering snakes, and the need to avoid actions potentiating encounters, such as turning over logs, etc. If a snakebite occurs, an attempt should be made to safely identify the snake via size and markings. The victim must be transported to the nearest hospital within 30 minutes; first aid consists of applying a constriction band and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

8.8.4 Spiders

Personnel may encounter spiders during work activities.

Two spiders are of concern, the black widow and the brown recluse. Both prefer dark sheltered areas such as basements, equipment sheds and enclosures, and around woodpiles or other scattered debris. The black widow is shiny black, approximately one inch long, and found throughout the United States. There is a distinctive red hourglass marking on the underside of the black widows body. The bite of a black widow is seldom fatal to healthy adults, but effects include respiratory distress, nausea, vomiting, and muscle spasms. The brown recluse is smaller than the black widow and gets its name from its brown coloring and behavior. The brown recluse is more prevalent in the southern United States. The brown recluse has a distinctive violin shape on the top of its body. The bite of the brown recluse is painful and the bite site ulcerates and takes many weeks to heal completely.

Control - To minimize the threat of spider bites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering these arachnids. Personnel need to avoid actions that may result in encounters, such as turning over logs, and placing hands in dark places such as behind equipment or in corners of equipment sheds or enclosures. If a spider bite occurs, the victim must be transported to the nearest hospital as soon as possible; first aid consists of applying ice packs and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

8.9 Noise

Exposure to noise over the OSHA action level can cause temporary impairment of hearing; prolonged and repeated exposure can cause permanent damage to hearing. The risk and severity of hearing loss increases with the intensity and duration of exposure to noise. In addition to damaging hearing, noise can impair voice communication, thereby increasing the risk of accidents on site.

Control - All personnel must wear hearing protection, with a Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) of at least 20, when noise levels exceed 85 dBA. When it is difficult to hear a co-worker at normal conversation distance, the noise level is approaching or exceeding 85 dBA, and hearing protection is necessary. All site personnel who may be exposed to noise must also receive baseline and annual audiograms and training as to the causes and prevention of hearing loss. Noise monitoring is discussed in Section 5.2, Noise Monitoring.

Whenever possible, equipment that does not generate excessive noise levels will be selected for this project. If the use of noisy equipment is unavoidable, barriers or increased distance will be used to minimize worker exposure to noise, if feasible.

8.10 Spill Control

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. All on-site personnel shall immediately report any discharge, no matter how small, to the FS.

Spill control equipment and materials will be located on the site at locations that present the potential for discharge. All sorbent materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled appropriately. In the event of a spill, the FS will follow the provisions in Section 10.0, Emergency Procedures, to contain and control released materials and to prevent their spread to off-site areas.

8.11 Sanitation

Site sanitation will be maintained according to OSHA requirements.

8.11.1 Break Area

Breaks must be taken in the SZ, away from the active work area after site personnel go through decontamination procedures. There will be no smoking, eating, drinking, or chewing gum or tobacco in any area other than the SZ.

8.11.2 Potable Water

The following rules apply to all field operations:

- An adequate supply of potable water will be provided at each project site. Potable water must be kept away from hazardous materials or media, and contaminated clothing or equipment.
- Portable containers used to dispense drinking water must be capable of being tightly closed and must be equipped with a tap dispenser. Water must not be consumed directly from the container (drinking from the tap is prohibited) nor may it be removed from the container by dipping.
- Containers used for drinking water must be clearly marked and shall not be used for any other purpose.
- Disposable drinking cups must be provided. A sanitary container for dispensing cups and a receptacle for disposing of used cups is required.

8.11.3 Sanitary Facilities

Access to facilities for washing before eating, drinking, or smoking, or alternate methods such as waterless hand-cleaner and paper towels will be provided.

8.11.4 Lavatory

If permanent toilet facilities are not available, an appropriate number of portable chemical toilets will be provided. This requirement does not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended site locations so long as employees at these locations have transportation immediately available to nearby toilet facilities.

8.12 Emergency Equipment

Adequate emergency equipment for the activities being conducted on site and as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926 will be on site prior to the commencement of project activities. Personnel will be provided with access to emergency equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Fire extinguishers of adequate size, class, number, and location as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 1926;
- Industrial first aid kits of adequate size for the number of personnel on site; and
- Emergency eyewash and/or shower if required by operations being conducted on site.

8.13 Lockout/Tagout Procedures

Only fully qualified and trained personnel will perform maintenance procedures. Before maintenance begins, lockout/tagout procedures per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.147 will be followed.

Lockout is the placement of a device that uses a positive means, such as lock, to hold an energy or material-isolating device such that the equipment cannot be operated until the lockout device is removed. If a device cannot be locked out, a tagout system shall be used. Tagout is the placement of a warning tag on an energy or material isolating device indicating that the equipment controls may not be operated until the personnel who attached the tag remove the tag.

8.14 Electrical Safety

Electricity may pose a particular hazard to site workers due to the use of portable electrical equipment. If wiring or other electrical work is needed, a qualified electrician must perform it.

General electrical safety requirements include:

- All electrical wiring and equipment must be a type listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM), or other recognized testing or listing agency.
- All installations must comply with the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), the National Electrical Code (NEC), or USCG regulations.
- Portable and semi-portable tools and equipment must be grounded by a multi-conductor cord having an identified grounding conductor and a multi-contact polarized plug-in receptacle.
- Tools protected by an approved system of double insulation, or its equivalent, need not be grounded. Double insulated tools must be distinctly marked and listed by UL or FM.
- Live parts of wiring or equipment must be guarded to prevent persons or objects from touching them.
- Electric wire or flexible cord passing through work areas must be covered or elevated to protect it from damage by foot traffic, vehicles, sharp corners, projections, or pinching.
- All circuits must be protected from overload.

- Temporary power lines, switchboxes, receptacle boxes, metal cabinets, and enclosures around equipment must be marked to indicate the maximum operating voltage.
- Plugs and receptacles must be kept out of water unless of an approved submersible construction.
- All extension cord outlets must be equipped with ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI).
- Attachment plugs or other connectors must be equipped with a cord grip and be constructed to endure rough treatment.
- Extension cords or cables must be inspected prior to each use and replaced if worn or damaged. Cords and cables must not be fastened with staples, hung from nails, or suspended by bare wire.
- Flexible cords must be used only in continuous lengths without splice, with the exception of molded or vulcanized splices made by a qualified electrician.

8.15 Lifting Safety

Using proper lifting techniques may prevent back strain or injury. The fundamentals of proper lifting include:

- Consider the size, shape, and weight of the object to be lifted. A mechanical lifting device or additional persons must be used to lift an object if it cannot be lifted safely alone.
- The hands and the object should be free of dirt or grease that could prevent a firm grip.
- Gloves must be used, and the object inspected for metal slivers, jagged edges, burrs, or rough or slippery surfaces.
- Fingers must be kept away from points that could crush or pinch them, especially when putting an object down.
- Feet must be placed far enough apart for balance. The footing should be solid and the intended pathway should be clear.
- The load should be kept as low as possible, close to the body with the knees bent.
- To lift the load, grip firmly and lift with the legs, keeping the back as straight as possible.
- A worker should not carry a load that he or she cannot see around or over.
- When putting an object down, the stance and position are identical to that for lifting; the legs are bent at the knees, and the back is straight as the object is lowered.

8.16 Ladder Safety

When portable ladders are used for access to an upper landing surface, the ladder side rails shall extend at least 3 feet (9 m) above the upper landing surface to which the ladder is used to gain access; or, when such an extension is not possible because of the ladder's length, then the ladder shall be secured at its top to a rigid support that will not deflect, and a grasping device, such as a grabrail, shall be provided to assist employees in mounting and dismounting the ladder. In no case shall the extension be such that ladder deflection under a load would, by itself, cause the ladder to slip off its support.

- Ladders shall be maintained free of oil, grease, and other slipping hazards.

- Ladders shall not be loaded beyond the maximum intended load for which they were built, or beyond their manufacturer's rated capacity.
- Ladders shall be used only for the purpose for which they were designed.
- Non-self-supporting ladders shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance from the top support to the foot of the ladder is approximately one-quarter of the working length of the ladder (the distance along the ladder between the foot and the top support).
- Wood job-made ladders with spliced side rails shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance is one-eighth the working length of the ladder.
- Fixed ladders shall be used at a pitch no greater than 90 degrees from the horizontal, as measured to the back side of the ladder.
- Ladders shall be used only on stable and level surfaces unless secured to prevent accidental displacement.
- Ladders shall not be used on slippery surfaces unless secured or provided with slip-resistant feet to prevent accidental displacement. Slip-resistant feet shall not be used as a substitute for care in placing, lashing, or holding a ladder that is used upon slippery surfaces, including, but not limited to, flat metal or concrete surfaces that are constructed so they cannot be prevented from becoming slippery.
- Ladders placed in any location where they can be displaced by workplace activities or traffic, such as in passageways, doorways, or driveways, shall be secured to prevent accidental displacement, or a barricade shall be used to keep the activities or traffic away from the ladder.
- The area around the top and bottom of ladders shall be kept clear.
- The top of a non-self-supporting ladder shall be placed with the two rails supported equally unless it is equipped with a single support attachment.
- Ladders shall not be moved, shifted, or extended while occupied.
- Ladders shall have non-conductive side rails if they are used where the employee or the ladder could contact exposed energized electrical equipment.
- The top, top step, or the step labeled that it or any step above it should not be used as a step.
- Cross-bracing on the rear section of stepladders shall not be used for climbing unless the ladders are designed and provided with steps for climbing on both front and rear sections.
- Ladders shall be inspected by the HSM for visible defects on a daily basis and after any occurrence that could affect their safe use.
- Portable ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; corroded components; or other faulty or defective components shall either be immediately marked in a manner that readily identifies them as defective or be tagged with "Do Not Use" or similar language and shall be withdrawn from service.
- Fixed ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; or corroded components; shall be withdrawn from service.
- Ladder repairs shall restore the ladder to a condition meeting its original design criteria, before the ladder is returned to use.
- Single-rail ladders shall not be used.
- When ascending or descending a ladder, the user shall face the ladder.

- Each employee shall use at least one hand to grasp the ladder when progressing up and/or down the ladder.
- An employee shall not carry any object or load that could cause the employee to lose balance and fall.

8.17 Traffic Safety

The project site may be located adjacent to a public roadway where exposure to vehicular traffic is likely. Traffic may also be encountered as vehicles enter and exit the area. To minimize the likelihood of project personnel and activities being affected by traffic, the following procedures will be implemented.

Cones must be placed along the shoulder of the roadway starting 100 feet from the work area to alert passing motorists to the presence of personnel and equipment. A “Slow” or “Men Working” sign must be placed at the first cone. Barricades with flashing lights should be placed between the roadway and the work area.

During activities along a roadway, equipment will be aligned parallel to the roadway to the extent feasible, facing into the oncoming traffic so as to place a barrier between the work crew and the oncoming traffic. All crewmembers must remain behind the equipment and the traffic barrier.

All site personnel who are potentially exposed to vehicular traffic must wear an outer layer of orange warning garments, such as vests, jackets, or shirts. If work is performed in hours of dusk or darkness, workers will be outfitted with reflective garments either orange, white (including silver-coated reflective coatings or elements that reflect white light), yellow, fluorescent red-orange, or fluorescent yellow-orange.

The flow of traffic into and out of the adjacent business must be assessed, and precautions taken to warn motorists of the presence of workers and equipment. Where possible, vehicles should be aligned to provide physical protection of people and equipment.

9.0 SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS AND CONTROL MEASURES

9.1 Evaluation of Hazards

The evaluation of hazards is provided as a quick reference as to the known conditions for the Site, wherein the level of detail for each of the subsections is identified.

9.1.1 Hazard Characteristics

Existing information for Site:

☒ Detailed ☐ Preliminary ☐ None

Hazardous/Contaminated Material Form(s):

☒ Solid ☒ Liquid ☐ Sludge ☐ Gas ☒ Vapor

Containment Type(s):

☐ Drum ☒ Tank ☐ Pit ☐ Debris
☐ Pond ☐ Lagoon Other: _____

Hazardous Material Characteristics:

☒ Volatile ☐ Corrosive ☐ Reactive ☐ Radioactive
☐ Ignitable ☒ Toxic ☒ Unknown

Routes of Exposure:

☒ Oral ☒ Dermal ☒ Eye ☒ Respiratory

9.1.2 Potential Health and Safety Hazards

☒ Heat	☐ Congested areas
☒ Cold	☒ General Construction
☐ Confined space entry	☒ Physical injury
☐ Oxygen depletion	☒ Electrical hazards
☐ Asphyxiation	☒ Handling and product transfer
☒ Excavation	☒ Fire
☒ Cave-ins	☒ Explosion
☒ Falls, slippage	☒ Biological Hazards
	☒ Plants – Poison Ivy, Poison Oak
	☒ Insects – Ticks
	☒ Insects – Mosquitoes
	☒ Insects – Bees and Wasps
	☒ Rats and Mice
☒ Heavy equipment	☐ Non-ionizing Radiation (i.e. UV, IR,

etc.)

☐ Other: Potential Ignition Hazard.

9.2 Field Activities, Hazards, and Control Procedures

The following task-specific safety analyses identify potential health, safety, and environmental hazards associated with each type of field activity. Because of the complex and changing nature of field projects, supervisors must continually inspect the site to identify hazards that may affect on-site personnel, the community, or the environment. The FS must be aware of these changing conditions and discuss them with the PM whenever these changes impact employee health, safety, the environment, or performance of the project. The FS will keep on-site personnel informed of the changing conditions, and the PM will write and/or approve addenda or revisions to this HASP as necessary.

9.2.1 Mobilization/Construction Stakeout

Description of Tasks

Site mobilization will include establishing excavation locations, determining the location of utilities and other installations, and establishing work areas. Mobilization will also include setting up equipment and establishing a temporary site office. A break area will be set up outside of regulated work areas. Mobilization may involve clearing areas for the SZ and CRZ. During this initial phase, project personnel will walk the site to confirm the existence of anticipated hazards and identify safety and health issues that may have arisen since the writing of this plan.

Hazard Identification

The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation, manual materials handling, installation of temporary on-site facilities, and manual site preparation.

Manual materials handling and manual site preparation may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Installation of temporary field office and support facilities may expose personnel to electrical hazards, underground and overhead utilities, and physical injury due to the manual lifting and moving of materials. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat- or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Controls

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 8.0, General Safety Practices.

9.2.2 Demolition/Site Clearing

Description of Tasks

Site clearance will involve manual or mechanical removal of objects impeding access to the construction footprint. These obstructions are both natural and man-made items and will include, but not be limited to, fabricated metal and concrete structures, trees, vegetation, rubble, and miscellaneous trash/debris.

Hazard Identification

Hazards associated with demolition and site clearance include personnel working in and around potentially unstable structures, or locations of potential contact with hazardous chemicals, utilities, and/or falling objects. This task will involve manual, as well as mechanical demolition/clearance efforts so exertion and equipment hazards exist.

Controls

PPE – Personnel shall be protected from hazards of irritant and toxic plants and suitably instructed in the first aid treatment available.

Preparatory Operations – Prior to permitting employees to start demolition operations, an engineering survey shall be made, by a licensed Professional Engineer, of the structure to determine the stability of the structure. Any adjacent structure shall where personnel may be exposed shall also be similarly checked. The PO shall have in writing evidence that such a survey has been performed. All structural instabilities shall be shored or braced, under the supervision of a licensed Professional Engineer, prior to access by an FP.

Utilities – All electric, gas, water, steam, sewer, and other service lines shall be shut off, capped, or otherwise controlled, outside the building line before demolition work is started. In each case, any utility company that is involved shall be notified in advance. If

it is necessary to maintain any power, water or other utilities during demolition, such lines shall be temporarily relocated, as necessary.

Hazardous Substances – It shall also be determined if any type of hazardous chemicals, gases, explosives, flammable materials, or similarly dangerous substances have been used in any pipes, tanks, or other equipment on the property. When the presence of any such substances is apparent or suspected, testing and purging shall be performed and the hazard eliminated before demolition is started.

Falling Debris/Objects – No material shall be dropped to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the structure unless the area is effectively protected. Access to the area where falling objects/debris may be encountered must be gated and controlled.

Structural Collapse – Structural or load supporting members on any floor shall not be cut or removed until all stories above such a floor have been demolished and removed. Walls, which are to serve as retaining walls against which debris will be piled, shall not be so used unless capable of safely supporting the imposed load. Mechanical equipment shall not be used on floors or working surfaces unless such floors or surfaces are not of sufficient strength to support the imposed load.

Rollover Guards – All equipment used in site clearing operations shall be equipped with rollover guards meeting the applicable requirements. In addition, rider-operated equipment shall be equipped with an overhead and rear canopy guard meeting the applicable requirements.

Inspections – During demolition, continuing inspections by a licensed Professional Engineer shall be made as the work progresses to detect hazards resulting from weakened or deteriorated floors, walls, or loosened material. No FP shall be permitted to work where such hazards exist until they are corrected by shoring, bracing, or other effective means.

9.2.3 Excavation and Cut/Fill Operations

9.2.3.1 Excavation/Trenching

Description of Tasks

This task includes the excavation of contaminated soils and superficial debris. Excavation depths vary across the site.

Hazard Identification

The hazards of this activity are associated with heavy equipment operation, subsurface intrusion, manual materials handling, stockpiling, and disposal. Subsurface intrusion presents hazards associated with negotiating buried utilities, cave-ins of the excavated areas, and regress methods for personnel working inside the excavated areas. Disruption of contaminated soil also presents a health hazard.

Controls

Underground Utilities – The estimated locations of utility installations, such as sewer, telephone, fuel, electric, water lines, or any other underground installations that reasonably may be expected to be encountered during the excavation work, shall be determined prior to opening an excavation. Utility companies or owners shall be contacted (“Call Before You Dig”) within established or customary local response times,

advised of the proposed work, and asked to establish the location of the utility underground installations prior to the start of actual excavation.

When excavation operations approach the estimated location of underground installations, the exact location of the installations shall be determined by safe and acceptable means. While the excavation is open, underground installations shall be protected, supported, or removed, as necessary, to safeguard site personnel.

Cave-Ins – Project personnel in an excavation shall be protected from cave-ins by an adequate protective system, except when:

- Excavations are made entirely in stable rock or excavations are less than five feet in depth and examination of the ground by the SSO provides no indication of a potential cave-in.
- Protective systems shall have the capacity to resist, without failure, all loads that are intended or could reasonably be expected to be applied or transmitted to the system.

Project personnel shall be protected from excavated or other materials or equipment that could pose a hazard by falling or rolling into excavations. Protection shall be provided by placing and keeping such materials or equipment at least two feet from the edge of excavations, or by the use of retaining devices that are sufficient to prevent materials or equipment from falling or rolling into excavations, or by a combination of both if necessary.

Daily inspections of excavations, the adjacent areas, and protective systems shall be made by the SSO for evidence of a situation that could result in possible cave-ins, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions. An inspection shall be conducted by the SSO prior to the start of work and as needed throughout operations. Inspections shall also be made after every rainstorm or other hazard-increasing occurrence. These inspections are only required when project personnel exposure can be reasonably anticipated.

Where the SSO finds evidence of a situation that could result in a possible cave-in, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions, exposed personnel shall be removed from the hazardous area until the necessary precautions have been taken to ensure their safety.

Excavation Egress – A stairway, ladder, ramp, or other safe means of egress shall be located in trench excavations that are four feet or more in depth so as to require no more than 25 feet or lateral travel for project personnel.

9.2.3.2 Heavy Equipment Operation

Description of Tasks

Heavy equipment to be used for this task include, but are not limited to, excavators, dozers, dump trucks, and water sprayers (if required).

Hazard Identification

The most common type of accident that occurs in material handling operations is the “caught between” situation when a load is being handled and an object gets caught

between two moving parts of the equipment. Operation of the heavy construction equipment may produce harmful noise.

Controls

Equipment Inspection – All vehicles in use shall be checked prior to operation to ensure that all parts, equipment, and accessories that affect safe operations are in proper operating condition and free from defects. All defects shall be corrected before the vehicle is placed in service.

Ground Guides – No personnel shall use any motor vehicle, earthmoving, or compacting equipment having an obstructed view to the rear, unless:

- The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm distinguishable from the surrounding noise level; or
- The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.

Blocking – Heavy machinery, equipment, or parts thereof that are suspended or held aloft shall be substantially blocked to prevent falling or shifting before employees are permitted to work under or between them.

Noise – Control measures for noise are addressed in Section 4.9.

Traffic – Control measures for traffic are addressed in Section 8.17.

9.2.3.3 Disturbance/Handling of Contaminated Material

Description of Tasks

After the contaminated soil is excavated from below the Site's surface, the material will be stockpiled, dried, and either transported offsite or relocated and backfilled on site.

Hazard Identification

The hazards associated with materials handling include contact of the contaminated material with project personnel, or cross contamination with other site soil.

Controls

Cross Contamination – Following excavation, contaminated soil stockpiles will be placed on a structure constructed to separate the material from the site soil and collect any groundwater leachate. The material shall be covered to prevent storm water erosion or migration of contaminants through storm water.

Air Monitoring – Air and particulate monitoring will be conducted during soil excavation activities to assess the potential for exposure to airborne COCs. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of organic vapors or particulates in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 5.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 4.0, Personal Protective Equipment.

Traffic – Control measures for traffic are addressed in Section 8.17.

9.2.4 Drilling/Subsurface Intrusion Activities

Description of Tasks

This component of work includes the project tasks of delineation and sampling the PCB-impacted soil, installation of the groundwater cutoff wall, and in-situ soil grouting. Geotechnical testing of the grout and existing site soils will also be conducted.

Hazard Identification

The primary physical hazards for this activity are associated with the use of soil boring and grouting equipment. The equipment is hydraulically powered and uses static force and dynamic percussion force to advance sampling and penetrating tubes.

Accidents can occur as a result of improperly placing the equipment on uneven or unstable terrain or failing to adequately secure the equipment prior to the start of operations. Overhead utility lines can create hazardous conditions if contacted by the equipment. Underground installations such as electrical lines, conduit, and product lines pose a significant hazard if contacted.

Controls

Geoprobe and Drill Rig Safety Procedures - The operator of the equipment must possess required state or local licenses to perform such work. All members of the crew shall receive site-specific training prior to beginning work.

The operator is responsible for the safe operation of the rig, as well as the crew's adherence to the requirements of this HASP. The operator must ensure that all safety equipment is in proper condition and is properly used. The members of the crew must follow all instructions of the operator, wear all personal protective equipment, and be aware of all hazards and control procedures. The operator and crew must participate in the Daily Safety Meetings and be aware of all emergency procedures.

Equipment Inspection - Each day, prior to the start of work, the rig and associated equipment must be inspected by the operator. The following items must be inspected:

- Vehicle condition;
- Proper storage of equipment;
- Condition of all hydraulic lines;
- Fire extinguisher; and
- First aid kit.

Equipment Set Up - The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. The wheels which remain on the ground must be chocked. The leveling jacks shall not be raised until the derrick is lowered. The rig shall be moved only after the derrick has been lowered.

All well sites will be inspected by the driller prior to the location of the rig to verify a stable surface exists. This is especially important in areas where soft, unstable terrain is common.

The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. Blocking provides a more stable drilling structure by evenly distributing the weight of the rig. Proper blocking ensures that differential settling of the rig does not occur.

When the ground surface is soft or otherwise unstable, wooden blocks, at least 24" by 24" and 4" to 8" thick shall be placed between the jack swivels and the ground. The emergency brake shall be engaged, and the wheels that are on the ground shall be chocked.

Rules for Intrusive Activity - Before beginning any intrusive activity, the existence and location of underground pipe, conduit, electrical equipment, and other installations will be determined. This will be done, if possible, by contacting the appropriate client representative to mark the location of the lines. "Call Before You Dig" will verify the potential for encountering subsurface utilities. If the client's knowledge of the area is incomplete, an appropriate device, such as a magnetometer, will be used to locate the line.

Combustible gas readings of the general work area will be made regularly in areas where and/or during operations when the presence of flammable vapors or gases is suspected, such as during intrusive activities (see Section 5.1). Operations must be suspended and corrective action taken if the airborne flammable concentration reaches 10% of the LEL in the immediate area (a one-foot radius) of the point of drilling, or near any other ignition sources.

Overhead Electrical Clearances - If equipment is operated in the vicinity of overhead power lines, the power to the lines must be shut off or the equipment must be positioned and blocked such that no part, including cables, can come within the minimum clearances as follows:

Nominal Voltage	System	Minimum Clearance	Required
0-50kV		10 feet	
51-100kV		12 feet	
101-200kV		15 feet	
201-300kV		20 feet	
301-500kV		25 feet	
501-750kV		35 feet	
751-1,000kV		45 feet	

When the drill rig is in transit, with the boom lowered and no load, the equipment clearance must be at least 4 feet for voltages less than 50kV, 10 feet for voltages of 50 kV to 345 kV, and 16 feet for voltages above 345 kV.

Hoisting Operations - Drillers should never engage the rotary clutch without watching the rotary table, and ensuring it is clear of personnel and equipment.

Unless the drawworks is equipped with an automatic feed control, the brake should not be left unattended without first being tied down.

Drill pipe, auger strings or casing should be picked up slowly. Drill pipe should not be hoisted until the driller is sure that the pipe is latched in the elevator, or the derrickman has signaled that he may safely hoist the pipe.

During instances of unusual loading of the derrick or mast, such as when making an unusually hard pull, only the driller should be on the rig floor; no one else should be on the rig or derrick.

The brakes on the drawworks of the drill rig should be tested by the driller each day. The brakes should be thoroughly inspected by a competent individual each week.

A hoisting line with a load imposed should not be permitted to be in direct contact with any derrick member or stationary equipment, unless it has been specifically designed for line contact.

Workers should never stand near the borehole whenever any wire line device is being run.

Hoisting control stations should be kept clean and controls labeled as to their functions.

Catline Operations - Only experienced workers will be allowed to operate the cathead controls. The kill switch must be clearly labeled and operational prior to operation of the catline. The cathead area must be kept free of obstructions and entanglements.

The operator should not use more wraps than necessary to pick up the load. More than one layer of wrapping is not permitted.

Personnel should not stand near, step over, or go under a cable or catline which is under tension.

Employees rigging loads on catlines shall:

- Keep out from under the load;
- Keep fingers and feet where they will not be crushed;
- Be sure to signal clearly when the load is being picked;
- Use standard visual signals only and not depend on shouting to coworkers; and
- Make sure the load is properly rigged, since a sudden jerk in the catline will shift or drop the load.

Wire Rope - When two wires are broken or rust or corrosion is found adjacent to a socket or end fitting, the wire rope shall be removed from service or re-socketed. Special attention shall be given to the inspection of end fittings on boom support, pendants, and guy ropes.

Wire rope removed from service due to defects shall be cut up or plainly marked as being unfit for further use as rigging.

Wire rope clips attached with U-bolts shall have the U-bolts on the dead or short end of the rope; the clip nuts shall be re-tightened immediately after initial load carrying use and at frequent intervals thereafter.

When a wedge socket fastening is used, the dead or short end of the wire rope shall have a clip attached to it or looped back and secured to itself by a clip; the clip shall not be attached directly to the live end.

Protruding ends of strands in splices on slings and bridles shall be covered or blunted.

Except for eye splices in the ends of wires and for endless wire rope slings, wire rope used in hoisting, lowering, or pulling loads, shall consist of one continuous piece without knot or splice.

An eye splice made in any wire rope shall have not less than five full tucks.

Wire rope shall not be secured by knots. Wire rope clips shall not be used to splice rope.

Eyes in wire rope bridles, slings, or bull wires shall not be formed by wire clips or knots.

Pipe/Auger Handling - Pipe and auger sections shall be transported by cart or carried by two persons. Individuals should not carry auger or pipe sections without assistance.

Workers should not be permitted on top of the load during loading, unloading, or transferring of pipe or rolling stock.

Employees should be instructed never to try to stop rolling pipe or casing; they should be instructed to stand clear of rolling pipe.

Slip handles should be used to lift and move slips. Employees are not permitted to kick slips into position.

When pipe is being hoisted, personnel should not stand where the bottom end of the pipe could whip and strike them.

Pipe and augers stored in racks, catwalks or on flatbed trucks should be secured to prevent rolling.

9.2.5 Subsurface Chemical Sample Collection/Analysis

Description of Tasks

This sub-task consists of the collection of soil samples for subsequent field and laboratory analysis. The physical hazards of soil sampling are primarily associated with the sample collection methods, procedures utilized, and the environment itself.

Hazard Identification

Incidental contact with COCs is the primary hazard associated with sampling the stabilized material. This contact may occur through the manipulation of sample media and equipment, manual transfer of media into sample containers, and proximity of operations to the breathing zone. The primary hazards associated with these sampling procedures are not potentially serious; however, other operations in the area, or the conditions under which samples must be collected, may present chemical and physical hazards. The hazards directly associated with sampling procedures are generally limited to strains/sprains and potential eye hazards. Potential chemical hazards may include contact with media containing site COCs and potential contact with chemicals used for equipment decontamination.

Controls

PPE – To control dermal exposure during sampling activities, a minimum of Level D protection will be worn. If necessary, based on field observations and site conditions, air monitoring may be conducted during sediment sampling activities. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of airborne contaminants in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 5.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 4.0, Personal Protective Equipment.

9.2.6 UST Closure

9.2.6.1 Working in Confined Spaces

Description of Tasks

The project will involve the closure of several USTs.

Hazard Identification

Closure activities may require the entrance into confined spaces to facilitate cleaning and removal of the USTs.

Controls

All personnel required to enter into confined or enclosed spaces must be instructed as to the nature of the hazards involved, the necessary precautions to be taken, and in the use of required protective and emergency equipment. The PO shall comply with all specific regulations that apply to work in dangerous or potentially dangerous areas.

9.2.6.2 Working with Compressed Air

Description of Tasks

The proposed method of purging the USTs includes the injection of compressed gas into the tank and attached piping network.

Hazard Identification

Uncontrolled release of the highly pressured air can cause injury to FP during this task. Cylinders must also be properly managed to ensure they are not compromised during storage and/or use.

Controls

Pressure Regulation – Compressed air used for cleaning purposes shall be reduced to less than 30 pounds per square inch and then only with effective chip guarding and personal protective equipment.

Cylinder Storage – Valve protection caps shall be in place and secured when compressed gas cylinders are transported, moved, or stored. Cylinder valves shall be closed when work is finished and when cylinders are empty or are moved. Compressed gas cylinders shall be secured in an upright position at all times, except if necessary for short periods of time when cylinders are actually being hoisted or carried. Cylinders shall be placed in a location where they cannot become part of an electrical circuit.

9.2.7 Site Capping System Construction

Refer to Section 8.0 for general safety procedures.

9.2.8 Creek Relocation

Refer to Section 8.0 for general safety procedures.

9.2.9 Decontamination

All equipment will be decontaminated before leaving the site. Personnel involved in decontamination activities may be inadvertently exposed to skin contact with contaminated materials and chemicals brought from the EZ. Personnel involved in decontamination activities must wear PPE that is, at a minimum, one level below the level worn by personnel working in the EZ.

9.2.10 Demobilization

Demobilization involves the removal of all tools, equipment, supplies, and vehicles brought to the site. The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation and manual materials handling.

Manual materials handling may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Heavy equipment operation presents noise and vibration hazards, and hot surfaces, to operators. Personnel in the vicinity of heavy equipment operation may be exposed to physical hazards resulting in fractures, contusions, and lacerations and may be exposed to high noise levels. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat-or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 8.0, General Safety Practices.

9.3 Chemical Hazards

The chemical hazards associated with site operations are related to inhalation, ingestion, and skin exposure to site COCs. Concentrations of airborne COCs during site tasks may be measurable and will require air monitoring during certain operations. Air monitoring requirements for site tasks are outlined in Section 5.1.

COCs at the site include heavy metals, some VOC compounds, some SVOC compounds and potentially other industrial chemicals including PCBs and pesticides.

The potential for inhalation of site COCs is low. The potential for dermal contact with soils containing site COCs during remedial operations is moderate. Table 6 lists the primary contaminants that have been identified at the Site and the media in which they are present.

Table 6 – List of Primary Contaminants

Media: Soil		
Metals	Concentration (mg/kg)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
Cobalt	36.4	Not Applicable
Nickel	48.2	Not Applicable
Copper	52.5	Not Applicable
Vanadium	117	Not Applicable
Zinc	141	Not Applicable
Lead	121	Not Applicable
Mercury	0.68	Not Applicable
Pesticides/PCBs	Concentration (mg/kg)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
4,4'-DDE	0.0058	Not Applicable
4,4'-DDT	0.0078	Not Applicable

Media: Groundwater		
Volatile Organic Compounds	Concentration (ppb)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
Chloroform	22	PID
Phenol	3.6	PID

10.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

10.1 General

Prior to the start of operations, the work area will be evaluated for the potential for fire, contaminant release, or other catastrophic event. Unusual conditions or events, activities, chemicals, and conditions will be reported to the FS/SSO immediately.

The FS/SSO will establish evacuation routes and assembly areas for the site. All personnel entering the site will be informed of this route and the assembly area.

10.2 Emergency Response

If an incident occurs, the following steps will be taken:

- The FS/SSO will evaluate the incident and assess the need for assistance and/or evacuation;
- The FS/SSO will call for outside assistance as needed;
- The FS/SSO will ensure the PM is notified promptly of the incident; and
- The FS/SSO will take appropriate measures to stabilize the incident scene.

10.2.1 Fire

In the case of a fire at the site, the FS/SSO will assess the situation and direct fire-fighting activities. The FS/SSO will ensure that the PM is immediately notified of any fires. Site personnel will attempt to extinguish the fire with available extinguishers, if safe to do so. In the event of a fire that site personnel are unable to safely extinguish with one fire extinguisher, the local fire department will be summoned.

10.2.2 Contaminant Release

In the event of a contaminant release, the following steps will be taken:

- Notify FS/SSO immediately;
- Evacuate immediate area of release;
- Conduct air monitoring to determine needed level of PPE; and
- Don required level of PPE and prepare to implement control procedures.

The FS/SSO has the authority to commit resources as needed to contain and control released material and to prevent its spread to off-site areas.

10.3 Medical Emergency

All employee injuries must be promptly reported to the SSO/FS, who will:

- Ensure that the injured employee receives prompt first aid and medical attention;
- In emergency situations, the worker is to be transported by appropriate means to the nearest urgent care facility (normally a hospital emergency room); and
- If the injured person is a SESI employee, notify SESI at 973-808-9050.

10.3.1 Emergency Care Steps

Survey the scene. Determine if it is safe to proceed. Try to determine if the conditions that caused the incident are still a threat. Protect yourself from exposure before attempting to rescue the victim.

- Do a primary survey of the victim. Check for airway obstruction, breathing, and pulse. Assess likely routes of chemical exposure by examining the eyes, mouth, nose, and skin of the victim for symptoms.
- Phone Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Give the location, telephone number used, caller's name, what happened, number of victims, victim's condition, and help being given.
- Maintain airway and perform rescue breathing as necessary.
- Perform CPR as necessary.
- Do a secondary survey of the victim. Check vital signs and do a head-to-toe exam.

Treat other conditions as necessary. If the victim can be moved, take him/her to a location away from the work area where EMS can gain access.

10.4 First Aid - General

All persons must report any injury or illness to their immediate supervisor or the FS. Trained personnel will provide first aid. Injuries and illnesses requiring medical treatment must be documented. The FS and SSO must fill out an accident/incident report as soon as emergency conditions no longer exist and first aid and/or medical treatment has been ensured. The report must be completed and submitted to the PM within 24 hours after the incident.

If first-aid treatment is required, first aid kits are kept at the CRZ. If treatment beyond first aid is required, the injured person(s) should be transported to the medical facility. If the injured person is not ambulatory or shows any sign of not being in a comfortable and stable condition for transport, then an ambulance/paramedics should be summoned. If there is any doubt as to the injured worker's condition, it is best to let the local paramedic or ambulance service examine and transport the worker.

10.4.1 First Aid - Inhalation

Any employee complaining of symptoms of chemical overexposure as described in Section 4, General Site Safety Procedures, will be removed from the work area and transported to the designated medical facility for examination and treatment.

10.4.2 First Aid - Ingestion

Call EMS and consult a poison control center for advice. If available, refer to the MSDS for treatment information. If the victim is unconscious, keep them on their side and clear the airway if vomiting occurs.

10.4.3 First Aid - Skin Contact

Project personnel who have had skin contact with contaminants will, unless the contact is severe, proceed through the CRZ, to the wash area. Personnel will remove any contaminated clothing, and then flush the affected area with water for at least 15

minutes. The worker should be transported to the medical facility if he/she shows any sign of skin reddening, irritation, or if he/she requests a medical examination.

10.4.4 First Aid - Eye Contact

Project personnel who have had contaminants splashed in their eyes or who have experienced eye irritation while in the EZ, must immediately proceed to the eyewash station in the CRZ. Do not decontaminate prior to using the eyewash. Remove whatever protective clothing is necessary to use the eyewash. Flush the eye with clean running water for at least 15 minutes. Arrange prompt transport to the designated medical facility.

10.5 Reporting Injuries, Illnesses, and Safety Incidents

Injuries and illnesses, however minor, will be reported to the FS immediately. The FS will complete an injury report and submit it to the HSM, and the PM by end of shift.

10.6 Emergency Information

The means to summon local public response agencies such as police, fire, and ambulance will be reviewed in the daily safety meeting. These agencies are identified in Table 7.

Table 7 – Emergency Contacts

Local Emergency Contacts	Telephone No.
EMERGENCY	911
Montefiore New Rochelle Hospital	(914) 632-5000
Police Emergency	911
Fire Emergency	911
Rescue Squad	911
Ambulance	911
Miscellaneous Contacts	Telephone No.
N.Y. Poison Control Center	(800) 222-1222
National Response Center and Terrorist Hotline	(800) 424-8802
Center for Disease Control	(800) 311-3435
Utility Mark-Out	(800) 962-7962

10.6.1 Directions to Hospital

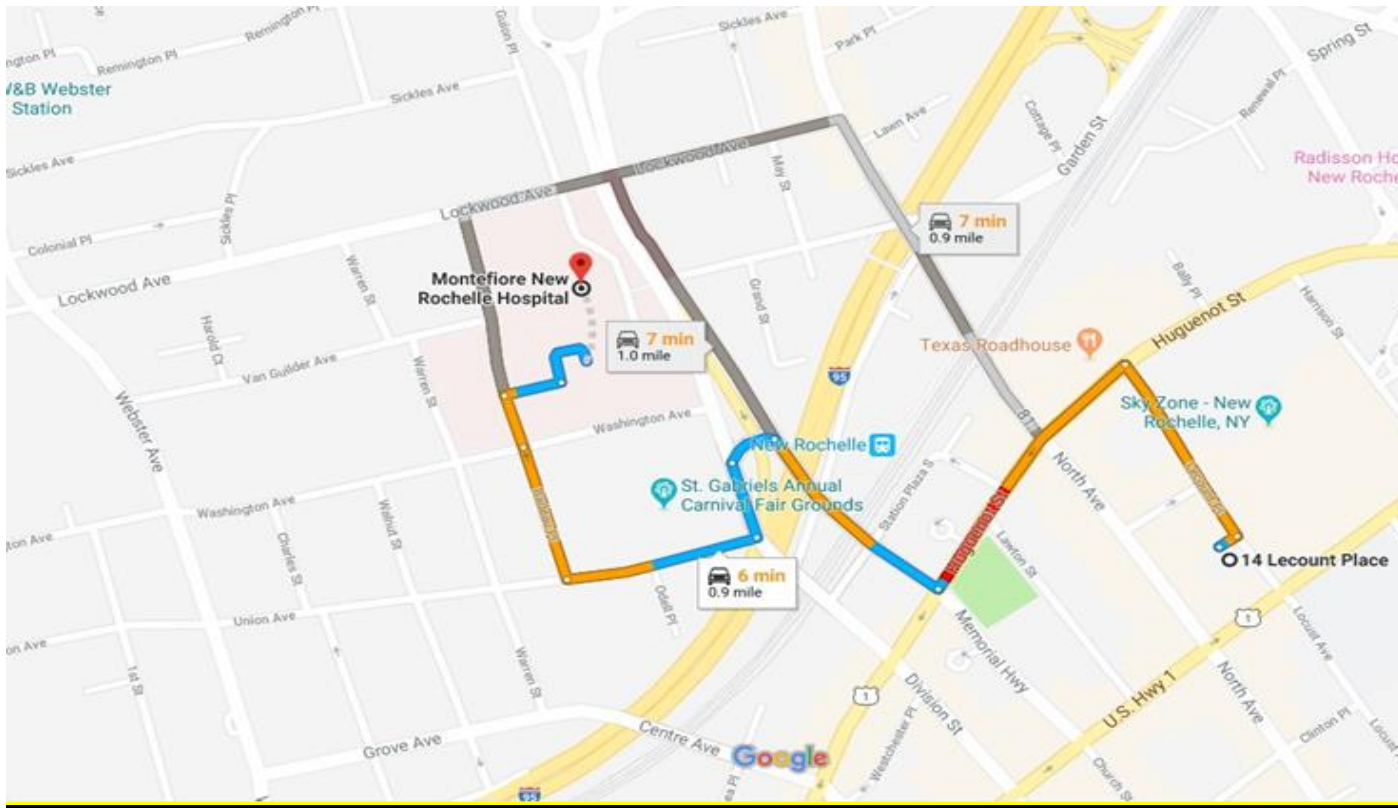
Montefiore New Rochelle Hospital
W677+52 New Rochelle, New York

(914) 632-5000

Directions to Hospital:

Turn Left onto LeCount Place
Follow LeCount Place to Huguenot Street
Turn Left onto Huguenot Street
Turn Right onto Memorial Highway
Turn Left onto Division Street
Turn Right onto Union Avenue
Turn Right onto Badeau Place

Continue to Glover Johnson Place
Turn Right
Turn Left
The Hospital is on the Left



11.0 LOGS, REPORTS, AND RECORD KEEPING

The following is a summary of required health and safety logs, reports, and record keeping for the operations at the subject site.

11.1 HASP Field Change Request

To be completed for initiating a change to the HASP. PM approval is required. The original will be kept in the project file (See Attachment 3).

11.2 Medical and Training Records

The HSM must obtain and keep a log of personnel meeting appropriate training and medical qualifications for the site work. The log will be kept in the project file. Each company's Human Resources Department will maintain medical records, in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1020.

11.3 Exposure Records

Any personnel monitoring results, laboratory reports, calculations, and air sampling data sheets are part of an employee exposure record. These records will be kept in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1020. For SESI employees, the originals will be sent to the Human Resources Manager. For subcontractor employees, the original file will be sent to the subcontractor employer with a copy maintained in the SESI project file.

11.4 Accident/Incident Report

Any accident/incident reports must be completed following procedures given in Section 10.5 of this HASP. The originals will be sent to the HSM for maintenance. A copy of the forms will be kept in the project file. (See Attachment 4)

11.5 OSHA Form 200

An OSHA Form 200 (Log of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses) will be kept at the project site. All recordable injuries or illnesses will be recorded on this form. At the end of the project, the original will be sent to the Human Resources Manager for maintenance. Subcontractor employees must also meet the requirements of maintaining an OSHA 200 Form. The accident/incident report meets the requirements of the OSHA Form 101 (Supplemental Record), which must be maintained with the OSHA Form 200 for all recordable injuries or illnesses.

11.6 On-Site Health and Safety Field Logbooks

The HSM or designee will maintain an on-site health and safety log book in which daily Site conditions, activities, personnel, and significant events will be recorded. Calibration records and personnel monitoring results, if available, will also be recorded in the field logbook. The original logbook will be kept in the project file.

Whenever any personnel monitoring is conducted onsite, the monitoring results will be noted in the filed logbook. These will become part of the exposure records file and will be maintained by the HSM.

A signatory page is included (See Attachment 5) and is to be signed by those working on and/or visiting the site.

11.7 Material Safety Data Sheets

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) will be obtained and kept on file at the project site for each hazardous chemical brought to, use, or stored at the Site (See Attachment 6).

ATTACHMENT 1

OSHA FORMS 300, 3001, AND 301

OSHA's Form 301

Injury and Illness Incident Report

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

This *Injury and Illness Incident Report* is one of the first forms you must fill out when a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred. Together with the *Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* and the accompanying *Summary*, these forms help the employer and OSHA develop a picture of the extent and severity of work-related incidents.

Within 7 calendar days after you receive information that a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred, you must fill out this form or an equivalent. Some state workers' compensation, insurance, or other reports may be acceptable substitutes. To be considered an equivalent form, any substitute must contain all the information asked for on this form.

According to Public Law 91-596 and 29 CFR 1904, OSHA's recordkeeping rule, you must keep this form on file for 5 years following the year to which it pertains.

If you need additional copies of this form, you may photocopy and use as many as you need.

Information about the employee

- 1) Full name _____
- 2) Street _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
- 3) Date of birth ____/____/____
- 4) Date hired ____/____/____
- 5) ☐ Male
☐ Female

Information about the physician or other health care professional

- 6) Name of physician or other health care professional _____

- 7) If treatment was given away from the worksite, where was it given?
Facility _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

- 8) Was employee treated in an emergency room?
☐ Yes
☐ No

- 9) Was employee hospitalized overnight as an inpatient?
☐ Yes
☐ No

Information about the case

- 10) Case number from the *Log* _____ (Transfer the case number from the *Log* after you record the case.)
- 11) Date of injury or illness ____/____/____
- 12) Time employee began work ____ AM / PM
- 13) Time of event ____ AM / PM ☐ Check if time cannot be determined

- 14) **What was the employee doing just before the incident occurred?** Describe the activity, as well as the tools, equipment, or material the employee was using. Be specific. *Examples:* "climbing a ladder while carrying roofing materials"; "spraying chlorine from hand sprayer"; "daily computer key-entry."

- 15) **What happened?** Tell us how the injury occurred. *Examples:* "When ladder slipped on wet floor, worker fell 20 feet"; "Worker was sprayed with chlorine when gasket broke during replacement"; "Worker developed soreness in wrist over time."

- 16) **What was the injury or illness?** Tell us the part of the body that was affected and how it was affected; be more specific than "hurt," "pain," or "sore." *Examples:* "strained back"; "chemical burn, hand"; "carpal tunnel syndrome."

- 17) **What object or substance directly harmed the employee?** *Examples:* "concrete floor"; "chlorine"; "radial arm saw." If this question does not apply to the incident, leave it blank.

- 18) **If the employee died, when did death occur?** Date of death ____/____/____

Completed by _____

Title _____

Phone (____) _____ Date ____/____/____

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Establishment name _____
City _____ State _____

Describe the case

(F)
Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., *Second degree burns on right forearm from acetone torch*)

Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:

Injury 

Skin disorder

Respiratory condition

Poisoning

Hearing loss

All other illnesses

Page of

- (1) Injury
- (2) Skin disorder
- (3) Respiratory condition
- (4) Poisoning
- (5) Hearing loss
- (6) All other illnesses

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entire from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employers, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
(g) _____	(h) _____	(i) _____	(j) _____

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
(k) _____	(l) _____

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of ... (m) _____	
(1) Injuries _____	(4) Poisonings _____
(2) Skin disorders _____	(5) Hearing loss _____
(3) Respiratory conditions _____	(6) All other illnesses _____

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspect of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*) _____

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715) _____

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212) _____

Employment information (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the back of this page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees _____

Total hours worked by all employees last year _____

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive _____ Title _____
() _____ / /
Phone _____ Date _____

ATTACHMENT 2

OSHA POSTER

Job Safety and Health

It's the law!



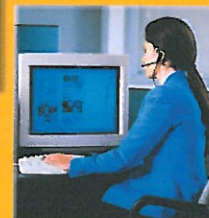
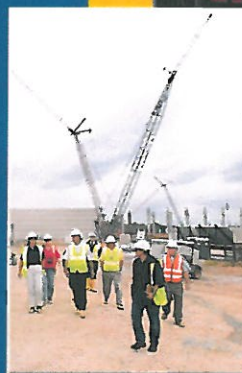
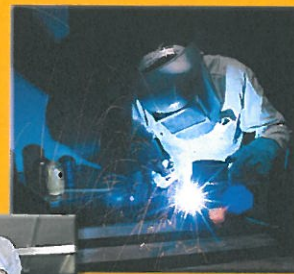
EMPLOYEES:

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in that inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of retaliation or discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act*.
- You have the right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violations.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records and records of your exposures to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.
- You must comply with all occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act* that apply to your own actions and conduct on the job.

EMPLOYERS:

- You must furnish your employees a place of employment free from recognized hazards.
- You must comply with the occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act*.

This free poster available from OSHA –
The Best Resource for Safety and Health



Free assistance in identifying and correcting hazards or complying with standards is available to employers, without citation or penalty, through OSHA-supported consultation programs in each state.

1-800-321-OSHA (6742)
www.osha.gov

OSHA 3165-02 2012R



ATTACHMENT 3

AIR MONITORING LOG

Air Monitoring: Sample Collection and Analysis

Date & Time of Monitoring	Task / Operation Being	Substance(s)/ Hazard(s) Being	Monitoring Location	Type/Method of Monitoring (generate lines for	Monitoring Results	Exposure Limits	Required Action

ATTACHMENT 4

HEALTH AND SAFETY ORIENTATION SIGNATORY PAGE

Attachment 4 – Site-Specific Health and Safety Orientation Signatory Page
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

Title	Name	Signature
Project Manager:	TBD	
Health and Safety Manager:	TBD	

I have read the attached Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and have received site-specific information and orientation regarding the identified physical, chemical, and biological hazards anticipated at this site. My signature certifies that I understand the procedures, equipment, and restrictions applicable to this project site and agree to abide by them.

Signature	Printed Name	Company	Date

Attachment 4 – Health and Safety Orientation Signatory Page (continued)

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT 5

SAFETY DATA SHEETS (SDSs)

POCH Safety Data Sheet

According to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH). Creation date / last update: 2002-10-15 / 2005-04-22

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

BENZENE

Catalogue Numbers: 99,9% standard for GC-162500320; pure-162500426; pure p. a.-162500110; for HPLC-162503155; Pochsolv-162505156;

Use of the substance / preparation: analytical and chemical reagent for synthesis solvent

POCH SA

44-101 Gliwice, Sowinskiego Str. 11

tel.: +48 32 23-92-381; fax: +48 32 23-92-370; e-mail: export@poch.com.pl

Emergency telephone no: +48 606-659-006

2. Hazard identification

Highly flammable. May cause cancer. Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.



3. Composition/information on ingredients

CAS-No.: 71-43-2

Molecular mass: 78.11

Molecular formula: C_6H_6

WE Number: 200-753-7

EC-Index No.: 601-020-00-8

4. First aid measures

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water with the eyelid held wide open. Call in ophthalmologist.

After skin contact: wash off with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing.

After swallowing: make victim drink plenty of water. Avoid vomiting (risk of aspiration). Laxative: paraffin oil (3 mg/kg), sodium sulfate (1 tablespoon 1/4 l water). Lavage of stomach only if necessary. Call in physician.

After inhalation: fresh air. If necessary, apply mouth- to- mouth resuscitation or mechanical ventilation.

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media: foam, powder

Special risk: combustible. Vapours heavier than air. Formation of explosive mixtures possible with air. Keep away from sources of fire.

Take measures to prevent electrostatic charging. Development of hazardous gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

Special protective equipment for fire fighting:

Other information: contain escaping vapours with spray water. Do not stay in dangerous zone without self- contained breathing apparatus. Prevent fire- fighting water from entering surface water or groundwater

Prevent fire-fighting water from entering surface water or groundwater. Cool container with spray water from a safe distance.

Contain escaping vapours with water.

6. Accidental release measures

Do not inhale vapours/aerosols. Avoid substance contact. Ensure supply of fresh air in enclosed rooms. Take up with liquid- absorbent material. Forward for disposal. Clean up affected area. Do not allow to enter sewerage system (risk of explosion).

BENZENE

7. Handling and storage

Handling: *Use with adequate ventilation. Use of the basic principles of Industrial Hygiene. Use according to good industry practice. Work under hood. Do not inhale substance. Do not empty into sewerage system. Use protective equipment according to p.8. Avoid skin contact. Protect against electrostatic charges. Keep away from source of ignition.*

Storage: *tightly closed. Dry well-ventilated place. Protect from light. Keep away from sources of ignition and heat. At +15 to + 25 deg C.*

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Specific control parameter:

Provide exhaust ventilation. Ensure the eye wash station and safety showers. Protective equipment should be selected for the working place, depending on concentration and quantity of the hazardous product handled. The resistance of the protective clothing to chemicals should be ascertained with respective supplier.

Personal protective equipment:

respiratory protection: *required when vapours/aerosols are generated - gas mask with specific absorber.*

eye protection: *required - safety goggles.*

hand protection: *required - protective clothing.*

body protection: *required - protective clothing.*

industrial hygiene: *immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply skin - protective barrier cream. Wash hands and face after working with substance.*

9. Physical and chemical properties

Form: *liquid*

Colour: *colourless*

Odour: *characteristic*

pH value: *not available*

Melting point: *5°C*

Boiling point: *80°C*

Autoignition temperature: *555°C*

Flash point: *-11°C*

Explosion limit:

lower: *1,4 Vol%*

upper: *8 Vol%*

dynamic viscosity: (20°C): *0,66 mPa*s*

kinematical viscosity: *0,75 mm²/s*

Vapour pressure: *100 mbar (20°C)*

Density: *0,88 g/cm³ (20°C)*

Bulk density: *not applicable*

Solubility:

in water: *1,8 g/l (20°C)*

in organic solvents: *soluble*

log P(w/o): *2,65. Bioconcentration factor: 1,10.*

BENZENE

10. Stability and reactivity

Conditions to be avoided: *high temperature*

Substances to be avoided: *nonorganic acids, sulfur, halogen-halogen compounds, oxidizing agents, peroxide compounds, oxyhalogenic compounds, halogenic hydrocarbons, rubber.*

Hazardous decomposition products: *no information available*

Other information: *volatile in steam. Unsuitable workings materials: various plastics*

11. Toxicological information

Toxicological information: *LD50 (oral rat) 930 mg/kg, LC50 (inhalation rat) 10 000 ppm (vol.) /7h. Experience has shown this substance to be carcinogenic to man.*

Other information: *After skin contact: irritations, danger of absorption, Degreasing effect on the skin possibly followed by secondary inflammation; After swallowing: nausea and vomiting; After absorption: pain and dizziness, cardiac arrhythmia, drop in blood pressure, dyspnoea, spasms, narcosis, respiratory paralysis, death; After eye contact: irritations of mucous membranes. Carcinogenic class 1. This substance should be handled with particular care.*

12. Ecological information

Log P(w/o): 2,65. No appreciable bioaccumulation potential is to be expected. Toxicity: Fish: Onchorhynchus mykiss LC50: 5,3 mg/l/96h. C. auratus LC50: 34 mg/l/96h. Daphnia: Daphnia magna EC50: 200 mg/l/48h. Algae: Chlorella vulgaris: LC50: 530 mg/l/24h. Bacteria: Ps. putida EC10: 168 mg/l. Toxic effect on aquatic organisms. Biologic degradation: ThOD 3,1 g/g, B.O.D 10% ThOD, C.O.D. 19% ThOD. Hazard for drinking water supplies. Do not allow to enter waters, waste water or soil!

13. Disposal considerations

POCH product packaging must be disposed of in compliance with the country-specific regulations or must be passed to a packaging return system. Handle contaminated packing in the same way as the substrate itself. Always contact a permitted waste disposal to assure compliance with all current local, state and federal regulations.

14. Transport information

ADR Class and package group: *3,II*

UN Number: *1114*

Name (acc. to UN): *benzene*

BENZENE

15. Regulatory information

Labelling according to EC Directives.

Symbol: F, T; Flammable. Toxic.

R-phrases: 45-11-48/23/24/25; Highly flammable. May cause cancer. Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.

S-phrases: 53-45; In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Restricted to professional users.

EC label.

16. Other information

Reason for alteration: general update.

Informations contained in this SDS while accurate to the best knowledge



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.4
Revision Date 09/11/2015
Print Date 05/12/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Benzo(A)pyrene sol, 1x1ml,100UG/ml,CH₂Cl₂

Product Number : 49473-U

Brand : Supelco

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315

Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H302

Harmful if swallowed.

H315

Causes skin irritation.

H319

Causes serious eye irritation.

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P264

Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P270

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.

P301 + P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P321	Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P330	Rinse mouth.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Hazardous components

Hazardous components		Classification	Concentration
Methylene chloride			
CAS-No.	75-09-2	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Carc. 2; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 2; H315, H319, H335, H336, H351, H373, H373	>= 90 - <= 100 %
EC-No.	200-838-9		
Index-No.	602-004-00-3		
Benzo[a]pyrene			
CAS-No.	50-32-8	Skin Sens. 1; Muta. 1B; Carc. 1B; Repr. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H317, H340, H350, H360, H410	< 0.1 %
EC-No.	200-028-5		
Index-No.	601-032-00-3		

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	TWA	50.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Carboxyhemoglobinemia Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	50 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Carboxyhemoglobinemia Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 1910.1052		

		Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 1910.1052		
		See Table Z-2		
		PEL	25.000000 ppm	OSHA Specifically Regulated Chemicals/Carcinogens
		1910.1052 This section applies to all occupational exposures to methylene chloride (MC), Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number 75-09-2, in general industry, construction and shipyard employment. Methylene chloride (MC) means an organic compound with chemical formula, CH ₂ Cl ₂ . Its Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number is 75-09-2. Its molecular weight is 84.9 g/mole OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		STEL	125.000000 ppm	OSHA Specifically Regulated Chemicals/Carcinogens
		1910.1052 This section applies to all occupational exposures to methylene chloride (MC), Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number 75-09-2, in general industry, construction and shipyard employment. Methylene chloride (MC) means an organic compound with chemical formula, CH ₂ Cl ₂ . Its Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number is 75-09-2. Its molecular weight is 84.9 g/mole OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	Dichloromethane	0.3000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: liquid
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	-97 °C (-143 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	40 °C (104 °F)
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	353.1 hPa (264.8 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Methylene chloride)

NTP: Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Methylene chloride)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Methylene chloride)

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Blood - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1593 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Dichloromethane, solution
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1593 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: DICHLOROMETHANE, SOLUTION

IATA

UN number: 1593 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Dichloromethane, solution

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-07-01
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-07-01
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-07-01
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-09-28
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	1990-01-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H340	May cause genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H373	May cause damage to organs (/*_ORG_REP_ORAL*/) through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Muta.	Germ cell mutagenicity
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
Skin Sens.	Skin sensitisation
STOT RE	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.4

Revision Date: 09/11/2015

Print Date: 05/12/2016

SDS preview

LEAD

DANGER

7439-92-1

by Fisher Scientific

Synonyms

C.I. 77575, C.I. Pigment Metal 4, EINECS 231-100-4, Glover, HSDB 231, Lead flake, Olow, Plumbum, CI 77575, Plumbum metallicum, Blei, CI pigment metal 4, EC 231-100-4, KS-4, Lead, Lead element, Lead S2, Olow [Polish], Omaha & grant, Pb-S 100, Rough lead bullion, CCRIS 1581, Lead metal, Lead S 2, SSO 1, UNII-2P299V784P

Hazard statements

Harmful if inhaled

Harmful if swallowed

May cause cancer

May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

May cause drowsiness or dizziness

Precautions

Obtain special instructions before use

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood

Use personal protective equipment as required

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Rinse mouth

Store locked up

Hazard category

Acute toxicity, inhalation, Acute toxicity, oral, Carcinogenicity, Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure, Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure; Narcotic effects



20000200GHS0208&param1=ZmRwLjFfNzE0NjEwMDNORQ==&unique=1525284976)

The information contained herein is based on data compiled from the chemical components of the (M)SDS and may not accurately represent the safety hazards for the product. Only the manufacturer of the product can make actual representations about the hazard profile of a chemical product. No warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof.

© 2017 Chemical Safety Software

SDS preview

ALCONOX® DETERGENT

DANGER

by SIGMA ALDRICH

Hazard statements

Causes serious eye damage

Causes skin irritation

Harmful if swallowed

May cause respiratory irritation

Toxic to aquatic life

Precautions

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray

Wash ... thoroughly after handling

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Avoid release to the environment

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Rinse mouth

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes, Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing

Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention

Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse

Store in a well-ventilated place., Keep container tightly closed

Store locked up

Dispose of contents/container to ...

Hazard category

Acute toxicity, oral, Hazardous to the aquatic environment, (Acute), Serious eye damage/eye irritation, Skin corrosion/irritation, Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure; Respiratory tract irritation



2000V200G2H5G2008&param1=ZmRwLjFfNjYxMTgwMDNORQ==&unique=1525286306)

The information contained herein is based on data compiled from the chemical components of the (M)SDS and may not accurately represent the safety hazards for the product. Only the manufacturer of the product can make actual representations about the hazard profile of a chemical product. No warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof.

© 2017 Chemical Safety Software

SDS preview

ALCONOX® DETERGENT

DANGER

by SIGMA ALDRICH

Hazard statements

Causes serious eye damage

Causes skin irritation

Harmful if swallowed

May cause respiratory irritation

Toxic to aquatic life

Precautions

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray

Wash ... thoroughly after handling

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Avoid release to the environment

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Rinse mouth

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes, Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing

Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention

Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse

Store in a well-ventilated place., Keep container tightly closed

Store locked up

Dispose of contents/container to ...

Hazard category

Acute toxicity, oral, Hazardous to the aquatic environment, (Acute), Serious eye damage/eye irritation, Skin corrosion/irritation, Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure; Respiratory tract irritation



2000V200G2H5G2008&param1=ZmRwLjFfNjYxMTgwMDNORQ==&unique=1525286306)

The information contained herein is based on data compiled from the chemical components of the (M)SDS and may not accurately represent the safety hazards for the product. Only the manufacturer of the product can make actual representations about the hazard profile of a chemical product. No warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof.

© 2017 Chemical Safety Software



Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 22-Sep-2009

Revision Date 17-Jun-2015

Revision Number 2

1. Identification

Product Name Antimony

Cat No. : A845-500

Synonyms Antimony Regulus; Stibium

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number

CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

Classification under 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Acute oral toxicity	Category 4
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Dusts and Mists	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word

Warning

Hazard Statements

Harmful if inhaled
Harmful if swallowed
Causes skin irritation
Causes eye irritation
May cause respiratory irritation

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray

Inhalation

Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Skin

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water

Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing

If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Ingestion

Rinse mouth

IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Storage

Store locked up

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

None identified

3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Antimony	7440-36-0	>= 99.5

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
Inhalation	Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Obtain medical attention.
Ingestion	Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.
Most important symptoms/effects	No information available.
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	No information available
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	330 °C
Explosion Limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Fumes

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
3

Flammability
1

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment.
Environmental Precautions	See Section 12 for additional ecological information. Avoid release to the environment. Collect spillage.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Sweep up or vacuum up spillage and collect in suitable container for disposal. Avoid dust formation.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.
Storage	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Antimony	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	(Vacated) TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³ TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	IDLH: 50 mg/m ³ TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³
Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEV
Antimony	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

Engineering Measures	Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection	Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin and body protection	Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respiratory Protection	Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.
Hygiene Measures	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Solid
Appearance	Silver
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	630 °C
Boiling Point/Range	1635 °C
Flash Point	No information available
Evaporation Rate	negligible
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	negligible
Vapor Density	No information available
Relative Density	6.684
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	330 °C
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	Sb
Molecular Weight	121.71

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Fumes
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information**Acute Toxicity**

Product Information	No acute toxicity information is available for this product

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Antimony	7 g/kg (Rat)	Not listed	Not listed

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Antimony	7440-36-0	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed No information available

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Antimony	Not listed	Cyprinodon variegatus: LC50 = 6.2-8.3 mg/L/96h	Not listed	Not listed

Persistence and Degradability No information available

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility No information available.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN2871
Proper Shipping Name ANTIMONY POWDER
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN2871

Proper Shipping Name ANTIMONY POWDER
 Hazard Class 6.1
 Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN2871
 Proper Shipping Name ANTIMONY POWDER
 Hazard Class 6.1
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN2871
 Proper Shipping Name ANTIMONY POWDER
 Hazard Class 6.1
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Antimony	X	X	-	231-146-5	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:

X - Listed

E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.

N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule

T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.

XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B)).

Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.

Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations**TSCA 12(b)**

Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Antimony	7440-36-0	>= 99.5	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

Acute Health Hazard Yes
 Chronic Health Hazard No
 Fire Hazard No
 Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard No
 Reactive Hazard No

Clean Water Act

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Antimony	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Antimony	X		-

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Not applicable

CERCLA

Not applicable

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Antimony	5000 lb 10 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals**State Right-to-Know**

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Antimony	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N

DOT Marine Pollutant N

DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations**Mexico - Grade** No information available**Canada**

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D1B Toxic materials
D2B Toxic materials**16. Other information****Prepared By** Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com**Creation Date** 22-Sep-2009**Revision Date** 17-Jun-2015**Print Date** 17-Jun-2015**Revision Summary** This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)**Disclaimer**

The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.7
Revision Date 05/23/2016
Print Date 06/23/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Arsenic

Product Number : 202657
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 033-001-00-X

CAS-No. : 7440-38-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 3), H331
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H331 Toxic if inhaled.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P261 Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.

P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P304 + P340 + P311	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	: As
Molecular weight	: 74.92 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7440-38-2
EC-No.	: 231-148-6
Index-No.	: 033-001-00-X

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Arsenic		
	Acute Tox. 4; Acute Tox. 3; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H302, H331, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Arsenic	7440-38-2	TWA	0.01 mg/m ³	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Lung cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed human carcinogen		
		C	0.0020 mg/m ³	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A 15 minute ceiling value		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Arsenic	7440-38-2	inorganic arsenic plus methylated metabolites	35µg As/l	In urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of the workweek (After four or five consecutive working days)			

		with exposure)			
		inorganic arsenic plus methylated metabolites	35µg As/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of the workweek (After four or five consecutive working days with exposure)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eyeface protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N99 (US) or type P2 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: Pieces Colour: grey
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available

d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 817 °C (1,503 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	613 °C (1,135 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	5.727 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat Exposure to air may affect product quality.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Halogens, Palladium undergoes a violent reaction with arsenic, Zinc, Platinum oxide, Nitrogen trichloride, Bromine azide

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Arsenic oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 763 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Ataxia. Diarrhoea

LD50 Oral - Mouse - 145 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Ataxia. Diarrhoea

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

This is or contains a component that has been reported to be carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Arsenic)

NTP: Known to be human carcinogen (Arsenic)

Known to be human carcinogen (Arsenic)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Arsenic)

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: CG0525000

Absorption into the body leads to the formation of methemoglobin which in sufficient concentration causes cyanosis. Onset may be delayed 2 to 4 hours or longer.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 9.9 mg/l - 96.0 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 3.8 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal. Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1558 Class: 6.1

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Arsenic

Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1558 Class: 6.1

Packing group: II

EMS-No: F-A, S-A

Proper shipping name: ARSENIC

Marine pollutant:yes

IATA

UN number: 1558 Class: 6.1

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Arsenic

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Arsenic

CAS-No.

7440-38-2

Revision Date

2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Arsenic

CAS-No.

7440-38-2

Revision Date

2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Arsenic

CAS-No.
7440-38-2Revision Date
2007-07-01**New Jersey Right To Know Components**

Arsenic

CAS-No.
7440-38-2Revision Date
2007-07-01**California Prop. 65 Components**WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the
State of California to cause cancer.

Arsenic

CAS-No.
7440-38-2Revision Date
2008-10-10

16. OTHER INFORMATION**Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.7

Revision Date: 05/23/2016

Print Date: 06/23/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.5
Revision Date 03/02/2015
Print Date 05/24/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Barium

Product Number : 237094
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-39-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 2), H261

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315

Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, H335

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H261

In contact with water releases flammable gases.

H315

Causes skin irritation.

H319

Causes serious eye irritation.

H335

May cause respiratory irritation.

Precautionary statement(s)

P223

Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent reaction and possible flash fire.

P231 + P232

Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.

P261

Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.

P264

Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P271

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	: Ba
Molecular weight	: 137.33 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7440-39-3
EC-No.	: 231-149-1

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Barium		
	Water-react. 2; Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; STOT SE 3; H261, H315, H319, H335	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Dry powder

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Barium oxide

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Hazardous materials, which set free flammable gases upon contact with water

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Barium	7440-39-3	TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Eye, skin, & Gastrointestinal irritation Muscular stimulation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		

		TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Eye irritation Muscular stimulation Skin irritation Gastrointestinal irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eyeface protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

impervious clothing, Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance

Form: Rods

	Colour: grey
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 725 °C (1,337 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,640 °C (2,984 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	3.6 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts violently with water.

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Exposure to moisture

10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Water, acids, Oxygen, Chlorinated solvents, Carbon dioxide (CO₂), Halogens, Halogenated hydrocarbon, Alcohols, Sulphur compounds, Hydrogen sulfide gas

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

Inhalation - May cause respiratory irritation.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: CQ8370000

Stomach/intestinal disorders, Nausea, Vomiting, Drowsiness, Dizziness, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Weakness, Tremors, Seizures.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	mortality NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 500 mg/l - 96 h
	LC50 - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - > 500 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**DOT (US)**

UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Barium

Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3

Packing group: II

EMS-No: F-G, S-O

Proper shipping name: BARIUM

IATA

UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Barium

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Reactivity Hazard, Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION**Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H261	In contact with water releases flammable gases.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
Water-react.	Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	1

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	1
Special hazard.I:	W

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.5

Revision Date: 03/02/2015

Print Date: 05/24/2016

POCH Safety Data Sheet

According to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH). Creation date / last update: 2002-10-15 / 2005-04-22

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

BENZENE

Catalogue Numbers: 99,9% standard for GC-162500320; pure-162500426; pure p. a.-162500110; for HPLC-162503155; Pochsolv-162505156;

Use of the substance / preparation: analytical and chemical reagent for synthesis solvent

POCH SA

44-101 Gliwice, Sowinskiego Str. 11

tel.: +48 32 23-92-381; fax: +48 32 23-92-370; e-mail: export@poch.com.pl

Emergency telephone no: +48 606-659-006

2. Hazard identification

Highly flammable. May cause cancer. Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.



3. Composition/information on ingredients

CAS-No.: 71-43-2

Molecular mass: 78.11

Molecular formula: C_6H_6

WE Number: 200-753-7

EC-Index No.: 601-020-00-8

4. First aid measures

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water with the eyelid held wide open. Call in ophthalmologist.

After skin contact: wash off with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing.

After swallowing: make victim drink plenty of water. Avoid vomiting (risk of aspiration). Laxative: paraffin oil (3 mg/kg), sodium sulfate (1 tablespoon 1/4 l water). Lavage of stomach only if necessary. Call in physician.

After inhalation: fresh air. If necessary, apply mouth- to- mouth resuscitation or mechanical ventilation.

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media: foam, powder

Special risk: combustible. Vapours heavier than air. Formation of explosive mixtures possible with air. Keep away from sources of fire.

Take measures to prevent electrostatic charging. Development of hazardous gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

Special protective equipment for fire fighting:

Other information: contain escaping vapours with spray water. Do not stay in dangerous zone without self- contained breathing apparatus. Prevent fire- fighting water from entering surface water or groundwater

Prevent fire-fighting water from entering surface water or groundwater. Cool container with spray water from a safe distance.

Contain escaping vapours with water.

6. Accidental release measures

Do not inhale vapours/aerosols. Avoid substance contact. Ensure supply of fresh air in enclosed rooms. Take up with liquid- absorbent material. Forward for disposal. Clean up affected area. Do not allow to enter sewerage system (risk of explosion).

BENZENE

7. Handling and storage

Handling: *Use with adequate ventilation. Use of the basic principles of Industrial Hygiene. Use according to good industry practice. Work under hood. Do not inhale substance. Do not empty into sewerage system. Use protective equipment according to p.8. Avoid skin contact. Protect against electrostatic charges. Keep away from source of ignition.*

Storage: *tightly closed. Dry well-ventilated place. Protect from light. Keep away from sources of ignition and heat. At +15 to + 25 deg C.*

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Specific control parameter:

Provide exhaust ventilation. Ensure the eye wash station and safety showers. Protective equipment should be selected for the working place, depending on concentration and quantity of the hazardous product handled. The resistance of the protective clothing to chemicals should be ascertained with respective supplier.

Personal protective equipment:

respiratory protection: *required when vapours/aerosols are generated - gas mask with specific absorber.*

eye protection: *required - safety goggles.*

hand protection: *required - protective clothing.*

body protection: *required - protective clothing.*

industrial hygiene: *immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply skin - protective barrier cream. Wash hands and face after working with substance.*

9. Physical and chemical properties

Form: *liquid*

Colour: *colourless*

Odour: *characteristic*

pH value: *not available*

Melting point: *5°C*

Boiling point: *80°C*

Autoignition temperature: *555°C*

Flash point: *-11°C*

Explosion limit:

lower: *1,4 Vol%*

upper: *8 Vol%*

dynamic viscosity: (20°C): *0,66 mPa*s*

kinematical viscosity: *0,75 mm²/s*

Vapour pressure: *100 mbar (20°C)*

Density: *0,88 g/cm³ (20°C)*

Bulk density: *not applicable*

Solubility:

in water: *1,8 g/l (20°C)*

in organic solvents: *soluble*

log P(w/o): *2,65. Bioconcentration factor: 1,10.*

BENZENE

10. Stability and reactivity

Conditions to be avoided: *high temperature*

Substances to be avoided: *nonorganic acids, sulfur, halogen-halogen compounds, oxidizing agents, peroxide compounds, oxyhalogenic compounds, halogenic hydrocarbons, rubber.*

Hazardous decomposition products: *no information available*

Other information: *volatile in steam. Unsuitable workings materials: various plastics*

11. Toxicological information

Toxicological information: *LD50 (oral rat) 930 mg/kg, LC50 (inhalation rat) 10 000 ppm (vol.) /7h. Experience has shown this substance to be carcinogenic to man.*

Other information: *After skin contact: irritations, danger of absorption, Degreasing effect on the skin possibly followed by secondary inflammation; After swallowing: nausea and vomiting; After absorption: pain and dizziness, cardiac arrhythmia, drop in blood pressure, dyspnoea, spasms, narcosis, respiratory paralysis, death; After eye contact: irritations of mucous membranes. Carcinogenic class 1. This substance should be handled with particular care.*

12. Ecological information

Log P(w/o): 2,65. No appreciable bioaccumulation potential is to be expected. Toxicity: Fish: Onchorhynchus mykiss LC50: 5,3 mg/l/96h. C. auratus LC50: 34 mg/l/96h. Daphnia: Daphnia magna EC50: 200 mg/l/48h. Algae: Chlorella vulgaris: LC50: 530 mg/l/24h. Bacteria: Ps. putida EC10: 168 mg/l. Toxic effect on aquatic organisms. Biologic degradation: ThOD 3,1 g/g, B.O.D 10% ThOD, C.O.D. 19% ThOD. Hazard for drinking water supplies. Do not allow to enter waters, waste water or soil!

13. Disposal considerations

POCH product packaging must be disposed of in compliance with the country-specific regulations or must be passed to a packaging return system. Handle contaminated packing in the same way as the substrate itself. Always contact a permitted waste disposal to assure compliance with all current local, state and federal regulations.

14. Transport information

ADR Class and package group: *3,II*

UN Number: *1114*

Name (acc. to UN): *benzene*

BENZENE

15. Regulatory information

Labelling according to EC Directives.

Symbol: F, T; Flammable. Toxic.

R-phrases: 45-11-48/23/24/25; Highly flammable. May cause cancer. Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.

S-phrases: 53-45; In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Restricted to professional users.

EC label.

16. Other information

Reason for alteration: general update.

Informations contained in this SDS while accurate to the best knowledge



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.4
Revision Date 04/24/2015
Print Date 05/12/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzo(a)anthracene solution

Product Number : 49477-U
Brand : Supelco

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315

Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, Central nervous system, H335, H336

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 2), Liver, Blood, H373

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Inhalation (Category 2), Central nervous system, H373

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H315

Causes skin irritation.

H319

Causes serious eye irritation.

H335

May cause respiratory irritation.

H336

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

H373

May cause damage to organs (Liver, Blood) through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

H373

May cause damage to organs (Central nervous system) through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P321	Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Molecular weight : 84.93 g/mol

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Methylene chloride		
CAS-No. 75-09-2	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Carc. 2; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 2; H315, H319, H335, H336, H351, H373, H373	<= 100 %
EC-No. 200-838-9		
Index-No. 602-004-00-3		

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	TWA	50.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Carboxyhemoglobinemia Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	50 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Carboxyhemoglobinemia		

		Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 1910.1052		
		Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 1910.1052		
		See Table Z-2		
		PEL	25.000000 ppm	OSHA Specifically Regulated Chemicals/Carcinogens
		1910.1052 This section applies to all occupational exposures to methylene chloride (MC), Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number 75-09-2, in general industry, construction and shipyard employment. Methylene chloride (MC) means an organic compound with chemical formula, CH ₂ Cl ₂ . Its Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number is 75-09-2. Its molecular weight is 84.9 g/mole OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		STEL	125.000000 ppm	OSHA Specifically Regulated Chemicals/Carcinogens
		1910.1052 This section applies to all occupational exposures to methylene chloride (MC), Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number 75-09-2, in general industry, construction and shipyard employment. Methylene chloride (MC) means an organic compound with chemical formula, CH ₂ Cl ₂ . Its Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number is 75-09-2. Its molecular weight is 84.9 g/mole OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	Dichloromethane	0.3000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators

and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: colourless
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	-97.0 °C (-142.6 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	40.0 °C (104.0 °F)
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	0.71
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 19 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 12 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	470.9 hPa (353.2 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	2.93 - (Air = 1.0)
m) Relative density	1.32 g/cm ³
n) Water solubility	slightly soluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 1.25
p) Auto-ignition temperature	556.1 °C (1,033.0 °F) 662.0 °C (1,223.6 °F)
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density	2.93 - (Air = 1.0)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks. Exposure to sunlight.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Alkali metals, Aluminum, Strong oxidizing agents, Bases, Amines, Magnesium, Strong acids and strong bases, Vinyl compounds

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - > 2,000 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 52,000 mg/m3

LD50 Dermal - Rat - > 2,000 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 402)

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Irritating to skin. - 24 h
(Draize Test)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Irritating to eyes. - 24 h
(Draize Test)

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Rat

DNA damage

Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity - Rat - Inhalation

Tumorigenic: Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria. Endocrine: Tumors.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

Suspected human carcinogens

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Methylene chloride)

NTP: Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Methylene chloride)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Methylene chloride)

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

May cause respiratory irritation.

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Inhalation - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. - Central nervous system

Oral - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. - Liver, Blood

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: Not available

Dichloromethane is metabolized in the body producing carbon monoxide which increases and sustains carboxyhemoglobin levels in the blood, reducing the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood., Acts as a simple asphyxiant by displacing air., anesthetic effects, Difficulty in breathing, Headache, Dizziness, Prolonged or repeated contact with skin may cause:, defatting, Dermatitis, Contact with eyes can cause:, Redness, Blurred vision, Provokes tears., Effects due to ingestion may include:, Gastrointestinal discomfort, Central nervous system depression, Paresthesia., Drowsiness, Convulsions, Conjunctivitis., Pulmonary edema. Effects may be delayed., Irregular breathing., Stomach/intestinal disorders, Nausea, Vomiting, Increased liver enzymes., Weakness, Heavy or prolonged skin exposure may result in the absorption of harmful amounts of material., Abdominal pain

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 193.00 mg/l - 96 h NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 130 mg/l - 96 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 1,682.00 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	Result: < 26 % - Not readily biodegradable. (OECD Test Guideline 301C)

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1593	Class: 6.1	Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Dichloromethane, solution		
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs		

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1593	Class: 6.1	Packing group: III	EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: DICHLOROMETHANE, SOLUTION			

IATA

UN number: 1593	Class: 6.1	Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Dichloromethane, solution		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	1993-04-24
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-07-01
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-07-01
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	2007-09-28
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
STOT RE	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.4

Revision Date: 04/24/2015

Print Date: 05/12/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.6
Revision Date 12/29/2015
Print Date 05/01/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Beryllium

Product Number : 378135
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-41-7

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, H335
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H350	May cause cancer.

H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	: Be
Molecular weight	: 9.01 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7440-41-7
EC-No.	: 231-150-7

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Beryllium foil		
	Acute Tox. 3; Acute Tox. 2; Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Skin Sens. 1; Carc. 1B; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 1; H301, H315, H317, H319, H330, H335, H350, H372	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Beryllium oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Keep in a dry place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**8.1 Control parameters**

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	TWA	2.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	25.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	2.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
	Remarks	Z27.29-1970		
		CEIL	5.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		Peak	25.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		TWA	0.000050 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Beryllium sensitization Chronic beryllium disease (berylliosis) Confirmed human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption Sensitizer		
		C	0.000500 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	2.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		TWA	2.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		CEIL	5.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		CEIL	5.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		Peak	25.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		Peak	25.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		TWA	0.000050 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Beryllium sensitization		

		Chronic beryllium disease (berylliosis) Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) Confirmed human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption Sensitizer		
		C	0.000500 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	2microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		CEIL	5microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		Peak	25microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		C	0.0005 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: powder Colour: grey
b) Odour	odourless
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1,278 °C (2,332 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	2,970 °C (5,378 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.85 g/cm ³ at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Alkali metals

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intravenous - Rat - 0.496 mg/kg

Remarks: Liver:Hepatitis (hepatocellular necrosis), zonal.

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Hamster

Lungs

Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity - Rat - Intratracheal

Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Bronchiogenic carcinoma.

Carcinogenicity - Rabbit - Intravenous

Tumorigenic:Equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria. Musculoskeletal:Tumors.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Beryllium foil)

NTP: Known to be human carcinogen (Beryllium foil)

Known to be human carcinogenThe reference note has been added by TD based on the background information of the NTP. (Beryllium foil)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: DS1750000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**DOT (US)**

UN number: 1567 Class: 6.1 (4.1) Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Beryllium, powder
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1567 Class: 6.1 (4.1) Packing group: II EMS-No: F-G, S-G
Proper shipping name: BERYLLIUM POWDER

IATA

UN number: 1567 Class: 6.1 (4.1) Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Beryllium powder

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	1993-04-24

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Beryllium foil	CAS-No. 7440-41-7	Revision Date 1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Beryllium foil	CAS-No. 7440-41-7	Revision Date 1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Beryllium foil	CAS-No. 7440-41-7	Revision Date 1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Beryllium foil	CAS-No. 7440-41-7	Revision Date 2008-10-10

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H350	May cause cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
Skin Sens.	Skin sensitisation

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	4
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	4
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	3

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956



Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013

Revision Date 21-Jul-2015

Revision Number 2

1. Identification

Product Name Chromium

Cat No. : C318-500

Synonyms Chrome

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number

CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)
Target Organs - Respiratory system.

Category 3

Label Elements

Signal Word

Warning

Hazard Statements

May cause respiratory irritation



Precautionary Statements

Prevention

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Very toxic to aquatic life

3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
Inhalation	Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Obtain medical attention.
Ingestion	Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.
Most important symptoms/effects	None reasonably foreseeable.
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Flash Point	Not applicable
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Explosion Limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Dust can form an explosive mixture in air. Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Chromium oxide

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
2

Flammability
1

Instability
1

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions

Environmental Precautions

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. See Section 12 for additional ecological information. Avoid release to the environment. Collect spillage.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up

Avoid dust formation. Sweep up or vacuum up spillage and collect in suitable container for disposal. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling

Avoid dust formation. Wear personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.

Storage

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store under an inert atmosphere.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	(Vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m ³ TWA: 1 mg/m ³	IDLH: 250 mg/m ³ TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEL
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

Engineering Measures

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State

Powder

Appearance

Silver

Odor

Odorless

Odor Threshold

No information available

pH

No information available

Melting Point/Range

1857.2 °C / 3375 °F

Boiling Point/Range	2640 °C / 4784 °F
Flash Point	Not applicable
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Relative Density	7.2
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	Cr
Molecular Weight	51.996

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Sensitive to air.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Avoid dust formation.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Chromium oxide
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Component Information Toxicologically Synergistic Products

No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	May cause irritation of respiratory tract
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Chromium	7440-47-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed No information available

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated. See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Chromium	Not listed	LC50: 14.3 mg/l/96 H (Pimephales promelas)	Not listed	EC50: 0.07 mg/l/48 H

Persistence and Degradability Insoluble in water
Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.
 Proper technical name Chromium
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

TDG

Not regulated
 UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Chromium	X	X	-	231-157-5	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:

X - Listed

E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.

N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule

T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.

XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B)).

Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.

Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

Clean Water Act

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Chromium	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Chromium	X		-

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Not applicable

CERCLA

Not applicable

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Chromium	5000 lb 10 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

State Right-to-Know

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Chromium	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ):	N
DOT Marine Pollutant	N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant	N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Canada

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D2B Toxic materials

**16. Other information**

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013

Revision Date 21-Jul-2015

Print Date 21-Jul-2015

Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)

Disclaimer

The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of SDS



Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013

Revision Date 21-Jul-2015

Revision Number 2

1. Identification

Product Name Chromium

Cat No. : C318-500

Synonyms Chrome

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number

CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)
Target Organs - Respiratory system.

Category 3

Label Elements

Signal Word

Warning

Hazard Statements

May cause respiratory irritation



Precautionary Statements

Prevention

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Very toxic to aquatic life

3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
Inhalation	Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Obtain medical attention.
Ingestion	Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.
Most important symptoms/effects	None reasonably foreseeable.
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Flash Point	Not applicable
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Explosion Limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Dust can form an explosive mixture in air. Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Chromium oxide

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
2

Flammability
1

Instability
1

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions

Environmental Precautions

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. See Section 12 for additional ecological information. Avoid release to the environment. Collect spillage.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up

Avoid dust formation. Sweep up or vacuum up spillage and collect in suitable container for disposal. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling

Avoid dust formation. Wear personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.

Storage

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store under an inert atmosphere.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	(Vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m ³ TWA: 1 mg/m ³	IDLH: 250 mg/m ³ TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWA EV
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m ³

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

Engineering Measures

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State

Powder

Appearance

Silver

Odor

Odorless

Odor Threshold

No information available

pH

No information available

Melting Point/Range

1857.2 °C / 3375 °F

Boiling Point/Range	2640 °C / 4784 °F
Flash Point	Not applicable
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Relative Density	7.2
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	Cr
Molecular Weight	51.996

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Sensitive to air.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Avoid dust formation.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Chromium oxide
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Component Information	
Toxicologically Synergistic Products	No information available
<u>Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure</u>	

Irritation	May cause irritation of respiratory tract
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Chromium	7440-47-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects	No information available
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.
Teratogenicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure	None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed No information available

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated. See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Chromium	Not listed	LC50: 14.3 mg/l/96 H (Pimephales promelas)	Not listed	EC50: 0.07 mg/l/48 H

Persistence and Degradability Insoluble in water
Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.
 Proper technical name Chromium
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

TDG

Not regulated
 UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Chromium	X	X	-	231-157-5	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:

X - Listed

E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.

N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule

T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.

XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B)).

Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.

Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

Clean Water Act

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Chromium	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Chromium	X		-

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Not applicable

CERCLA

Not applicable

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Chromium	5000 lb 10 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

State Right-to-Know

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Chromium	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ):	N
DOT Marine Pollutant	N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant	N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Canada

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D2B Toxic materials

**16. Other information**

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013

Revision Date 21-Jul-2015

Print Date 21-Jul-2015

Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)

Disclaimer

The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.10
Revision Date 06/02/2016
Print Date 07/04/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : PCBs - WS

Product Number : QC1579

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225

Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.

P233 Keep container tightly closed.

P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.

P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.

P242 Use only non-sparking tools.

P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Hazardous components

Component		Classification	Concentration
Acetone			
CAS-No.	67-64-1	Flam. Liq. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; STOT SE 3; H225, H319, H336	>= 90 - <= 100 %
EC-No.	200-662-2		
Index-No.	606-001-00-8		
Registration number	01-2119471330-49-XXXX		
Aroclor 1254			
CAS-No.	11097-69-1	Acute Tox. 4; STOT RE 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H302, H373, H410	< 0.1 %
Index-No.	602-039-00-4		
Aroclor 1016			
CAS-No.	12674-11-2	STOT RE 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H373, H410	< 0.1 %
Index-No.	602-039-00-4		

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store at Room Temperature.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Flammable liquids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**8.1 Control parameters****Components with workplace control parameters**

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Acetone	67-64-1	TWA	500.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Hematologic effects Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	250 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation 2015 Adoption Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		STEL	750.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Hematologic effects Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		STEL	500 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation 2015 Adoption Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	1,000.000000 ppm 2,400.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		

		TWA	250.000000 ppm 590.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		STEL	750 ppm 1,780 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	3,000 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	500 ppm 1,200 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Liver damage Chloracne Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Liver damage Chloracne Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		
		TWA	0.001000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		PEL	0.5 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	TWA	0.001000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Acetone	67-64-1	Acetone	50.0000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		Acetone	25 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection

Impervious clothing, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: liquid
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	No data available
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	56 °C (133 °F) at 1,013 hPa (760 mmHg)
g) Flash point	-17 °C (1 °F) - closed cup - Solvent
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 13 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 2 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available

p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Kidney - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Skin - Dermatitis - Based on Human Evidence

Kidney - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Skin - Dermatitis - Based on Human Evidence

Nerves. - (Aroclor 1260)

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence (Aroclor 1254)

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence (PCB - Aroclor 1221)

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence (Aroclor 1248)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**DOT (US)**

UN number: 1090 Class: 3

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Acetone, solution

Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1090

Class: 3

Packing group: II

EMS-No: F-E, S-D

Proper shipping name: ACETONE, SOLUTION

IATA

UN number: 1090

Class: 3

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Acetone, solution

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acetone	67-64-1	2007-03-01
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	1993-04-24
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acetone	67-64-1	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acetone	67-64-1	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	1990-06-30
PCB - Aroclor 1221	11104-28-2	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	2008-08-01

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	1990-06-30
PCB - Aroclor 1221	11104-28-2	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	2008-08-01
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	2008-08-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
STOT RE	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.10

Revision Date: 06/02/2016

Print Date: 07/04/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.6
Revision Date 05/24/2016
Print Date 06/21/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Thallium

Product Number : 277932
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 081-001-00-3

CAS-No. : 7440-28-0

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 2), H300
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H300 + H330 : Fatal if swallowed or if inhaled
H412 : Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P260 : Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264 : Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 : Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271 : Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273 : Avoid release to the environment.
P284 : Wear respiratory protection.

P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	: TI
Molecular weight	: 204.38 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7440-28-0
EC-No.	: 231-138-1
Index-No.	: 081-001-00-3

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Thallium		
	Acute Tox. 2; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H300 + H330, H412	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Thallium	7440-28-0	TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Alopecia Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC 2010 Revision or addition to the notice of intended changes See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.020000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Peripheral neuropathy Gastrointestinal damage 2015 Adoption Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.020000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Peripheral neuropathy Gastrointestinal damage Danger of cutaneous absorption varies		

		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		TWA	0.02 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Peripheral neuropathy Gastrointestinal damage Danger of cutaneous absorption varies		
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		
		PEL	0.1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: granular Colour: light grey
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 303 °C (577 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,457 °C (2,655 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Air sensitive.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong acids, Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - thallium oxides

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

Possible risk of congenital malformation in the fetus.

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: XG3425000

The most characteristic symptom of thallium exposure is alopecia (loss of hair). Cutaneous effects may include dry, scaly skin and impairment of nail growth often resulting in the appearance of crescent-shaped strips across fingernails and toenails (Mees' line). Other symptoms in acute poisoning relate chiefly to the gastrointestinal tract, nervous system, skin, eyes, and cardiovascular system. Acute poisoning results in swelling of the feet and legs, arthralgia, vomiting, insomnia, hyperesthesia and paresthesia of the hands and feet, mental confusion, polyneuritis with severe pain in the legs and loins, partial paralysis of the legs, angina-like pains, nephritis, wasting and weakness, and lymphocytosis and eosinophilia. In chronic poisoning, central and peripheral nervous system abnormalities may persist including ataxia, tremor, incoordination, paralysis of extremities, endocrine disorders, memory loss, and psychoses

may develop., To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 21.0 mg/l - 96.0 h
mortality NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 14.0 mg/l - 96.0 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, inorganic, n.o.s. (Thallium)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (Thallium)

IATA

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, inorganic, n.o.s. (Thallium)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:
CAS-No. Revision Date

Thallium	7440-28-0	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Thallium	CAS-No. 7440-28-0	Revision Date 2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Thallium	CAS-No. 7440-28-0	Revision Date 2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Thallium	CAS-No. 7440-28-0	Revision Date 2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION**Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H300	Fatal if swallowed.
H300 + H330	Fatal if swallowed or if inhaled

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	4
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	4
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.6

Revision Date: 05/24/2016

Print Date: 06/21/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.8

Revision Date 10/12/2015

Print Date 05/01/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Zinc

Product Number : 96454

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-66-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Combustible dust,
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H410

May form combustible dust concentrations in air
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P273

Avoid release to the environment.

P391

Collect spillage.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Combustible dust

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Formula : Zn
Molecular weight : 65.39 g/mol

Hazardous components

Hazardous components		Classification	Concentration
Zinc powder (stabilized)			
CAS-No.	7440-66-6	Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H410	<= 100 %
EC-No.	231-175-3		
Index-No.	030-001-01-9		
Zinc oxide			
CAS-No.	1314-13-2	Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H410	>= 5 - < 10 %
EC-No.	215-222-5		
Index-No.	030-013-00-7		

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Special powder against metal fire Dry sand Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Unsuitable extinguishing media

Water

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Zinc/zinc oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Keep in a dry place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	TWA	2.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	metal fume fever		
		STEL	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		metal fume fever		

		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		C	15.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	15.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eyeface protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: powder Colour: grey
b) Odour	odourless
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	Not applicable
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 420 °C (788 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	907 °C (1,665 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	May form combustible dust concentrations in air
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	Not applicable
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	7.133 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	insoluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not applicable
p) Auto-ignition temperature	does not ignite
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	During processing, dust may form explosive mixture in air.
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Bulk density	1.8 - 3.2 kg/m ³

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Dust may form explosive mixture in air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Acids and bases

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Inhalation: No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Dermal: No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Did not cause sensitisation on laboratory animals. (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Additional Information

RTECS: ZG8600000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Effects due to ingestion may include:, chills, dry throat, sweet taste, Fever, Cough, Nausea, Vomiting, Weakness, Contact with eyes or skin may cause:, Irritation (Zinc powder (stabilized))

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 450 µg/l - 96 h (Zinc powder (stabilized))
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	LC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.068 mg/l - 48 h (Zinc powder (stabilized))
	mortality NOEC - Daphnia (water flea) - 0.101 - 0.14 mg/l - 7 d (Zinc powder (stabilized))

12.2 Persistence and degradability

The methods for determining the biological degradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Algae - 7 d at 16 °C - 5 µg/l (Zinc powder (stabilized))
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 466

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available (Zinc powder (stabilized))

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Zinc powder (stabilized))
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1020 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Zinc powder (stabilized))
Marine pollutant: yes

IATA

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Zinc powder (stabilized))

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	2007-03-01
Zinc powder (stabilized)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

SARA 311/312 Hazards

No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (stabilized)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (stabilized)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (stabilized)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

	May form combustible dust concentrations in air
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.8

Revision Date: 10/12/2015

Print Date: 05/01/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.20
Revision Date 02/26/2015
Print Date 05/13/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Chloroform

Product Number : 02487
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-006-00-4

CAS-No. : 67-66-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 3), H331
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Reproductive toxicity (Category 2), H361
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), Liver, Kidney, H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H302 : Harmful if swallowed.
H315 : Causes skin irritation.
H319 : Causes serious eye irritation.
H331 : Toxic if inhaled.
H336 : May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H351 : Suspected of causing cancer.

H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs (Liver, Kidney) through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear eye protection/ face protection.
P280	Wear protective gloves.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P311	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: Trichloromethane Methyldiyne trichloride
Formula	: CHCl ₃
Molecular weight	: 119.38 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 67-66-3
EC-No.	: 200-663-8
Index-No.	: 602-006-00-4
Registration number	: 01-2119486657-20-XXXX

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Chloroform		
	Acute Tox. 4; Acute Tox. 3; Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Carc. 2; Repr. 2; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 3; H302, H315, H319, H331, H336, H351, H361, H372, H402	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Move out of dangerous area. Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Chloroform	67-66-3	TWA	10.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Liver damage Embryo/fetal damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		ST	2.000000 ppm 9.780000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		C	50.000000 ppm 240.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate. Ceiling limit is to be determined from breathing-zone air samples.		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eyeface protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: liquid, clear Colour: colourless
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -63 °C (-81 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	60.5 - 61.5 °C (140.9 - 142.7 °F)
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	213.3 hPa (160.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.492 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 1.97
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension	27.1 mN/m at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Contains the following stabiliser(s):

2-Methyl-2-butene (0.003 %)

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Magnesium, Sodium/sodium oxides, Lithium

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

LD50 Oral - Rat - 908 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Change in motor activity (specific assay). Behavioral:Ataxia. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Respiratory stimulation.

Inhalation: No data available

LOEC Inhalation - Rat - male - 6 h - 500 ppm

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - > 20,000 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Irritating to skin. - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Irritating to eyes. - 24 h

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Did not cause sensitisation on laboratory animals.

Germ cell mutagenicity

Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.

Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity - Rat - Oral

Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria. Leukaemia

The National Cancer Institute (NCI) has found clear evidence for carcinogenicity. Limited evidence of a carcinogenic effect.

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Chloroform)

NTP: Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Chloroform)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

Suspected of damaging the unborn child. Suspected human reproductive toxicant

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

The substance or mixture is classified as specific target organ toxicant, repeated exposure, category 1. - Liver, Kidney

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: FS9100000

Vomiting, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Exposure to and/or consumption of alcohol may increase toxic effects.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 162 mg/l - 48 h
	LC100 - Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 220 mg/l - 48 h
	LC50 - other fish - 97 mg/l - 96 h
	LC50 - Danio rerio (zebra fish) - 121 mg/l - 96 h
	NOEC - Oryzias latipes - 122 mg/l - 10 d
	NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 24 mg/l - 96 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 79.00 mg/l - 24 h
	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 51.6 mg/l - 48 h
	NOEC - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 120 mg/l - 11 d
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - No information available. - 500.00 mg/l - 24 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 14 d
 - 0.11 mg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 6

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1888 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Chloroform
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1888 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: CHLOROFORM

IATA

UN number: 1888 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Chloroform

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 302:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chloroform	67-66-3	2008-11-03

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chloroform	67-66-3	2008-11-03

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chloroform	67-66-3	2008-11-03

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chloroform	67-66-3	2008-11-03

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chloroform	67-66-3	2008-11-03

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chloroform	67-66-3	2011-09-01

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

CAS-No.	Revision Date
67-66-3	2011-09-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION**Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
STOT RE	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.20

Revision Date: 02/26/2015

Print Date: 05/13/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.7
Revision Date 03/02/2015
Print Date 05/01/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Cobalt

Product Number : 266639
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 027-001-00-9

CAS-No. : 7440-48-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Respiratory sensitisation (Category 1), H334
Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H317

May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H334

May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.

Precautionary statement(s)

P261

Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.

P272

Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.

P280

Wear protective gloves.

P285

In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

P302 + P352

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.

P304 + P341

IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.

P333 + P313

If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.

P342 + P311

If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/

P363
P501

physician.
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula : Co
Molecular weight : 58.93 g/mol
CAS-No. : 7440-48-4
EC-No. : 231-158-0
Index-No. : 027-001-00-9

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Cobalt		
	Resp. Sens. 1; Skin Sens. 1; Aquatic Chronic 4; H317, H334, H413	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Cobalt/cobalt oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Air sensitive. Handle and store under inert gas. Keep in a dry place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): Flammable solid hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Cobalt	7440-48-4	TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.020000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Pulmonary function Asthma Myocardial effects Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	0.050000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.050000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.050000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.050000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.020000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Pulmonary function Asthma Myocardial effects Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans varies		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Cobalt	7440-48-4	Cobalt	15.0000 µg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		Cobalt	1.0000 µg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Cobalt	15 µg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Cobalt	1 µg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

For nuisance exposures use type P95 (US) or type P1 (EU EN 143) particle respirator. For higher level protection use type OV/AG/P99 (US) or type ABEK-P2 (EU EN 143) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: powder Colour: light grey
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1,493 - 1,495 °C (2,719 - 2,723 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	2,900 °C (5,252 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	8.9 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	insoluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.0
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available

- s) Explosive properties No data available
t) Oxidizing properties No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Air

10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Mineral acidsAcetylene, Hydrazinium nitrate, Strong oxidizing agents, Material readily reacts with acids generating flammable and/or explosive hydrogen gas.

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - male and female - 7,510 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - reconstructed human epidermis (RhE)

Result: No skin irritation - 15 min
(OECD Test Guideline 439)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Ames test

S. typhimurium

Result: negative

OECD Test Guideline 474

Mouse - male and female

Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Cobalt)
2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (Cobalt)
2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Cobalt)
IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Cobalt)
2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (Cobalt)
2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Cobalt)
NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male and female - inhalation (dust/mist/fume)

RTECS: GF8750000

Kidney injury may occur., Damage to the eyes., Lung irritation, Throat., Rash, Vomiting, Diarrhoea

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Danio rerio (zebra fish) - > 100 mg/l - 96.0 h

Toxicity to algae Remarks: No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 3089 Class: 4.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Metal powders, flammable, n.o.s.
Reportable Quantity (RQ):

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3089 Class: 4.1 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-G, S-G
Proper shipping name: METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.

IATA

UN number: 3089 Class: 4.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Metal powder, flammable, n.o.s.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Chronic H317	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H334	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H413	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
Resp. Sens.	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.
Skin Sens.	Respiratory sensitisation
	Skin sensitisation

HMIS Rating

Health hazard: 0
Chronic Health Hazard: *

Flammability: 3
Physical Hazard 3

NFPA Rating

Health hazard: 0
Fire Hazard: 3
Reactivity Hazard: 3

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.7

Revision Date: 03/02/2015

Print Date: 05/01/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.6
Revision Date 04/24/2015
Print Date 06/20/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Vanadium

Product Number : 262935
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-62-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**3.1 Substances**

Formula : V
Molecular weight : 50.94 g/mol
CAS-No. : 7440-62-2
EC-No. : 231-171-1

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Vanadium		
		<= 100 %

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**4.1 Description of first aid measures****If inhaled**

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Vanadium/vanadium oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Handle and store under inert gas. Keep in a dry place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**8.1 Control parameters**

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Vanadium	7440-62-2	TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

General industrial hygiene practice.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

No special environmental precautions required.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: powder Colour: grey
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing	Melting point/range: 1,890 °C (3,434 °F) - lit.

point

f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	3,380 °C (6,116 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	10.67 hPa (8.00 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	6.11 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong acids, Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity - Rat - Intramuscular

Tumorigenic: Equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria. Tumorigenic: Tumors at site of application.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: YW1355000

metallic taste, greenish-black discoloration of the tongue, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

Not dangerous goods

IMDG

Not dangerous goods

IATA

Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vanadium	7440-62-2	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vanadium	7440-62-2	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vanadium	7440-62-2	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vanadium	7440-62-2	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

HMIS Rating

Health hazard: 0
Chronic Health Hazard:
Flammability: 0
Physical Hazard 0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard: 0
Fire Hazard: 0
Reactivity Hazard: 0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.6

Revision Date: 04/24/2015

Print Date: 06/20/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.7
Revision Date 03/02/2016
Print Date 05/01/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Naphthalene

Product Number : 184500
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 601-052-00-2

CAS-No. : 91-20-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable solids (Category 2), H228
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H228 Flammable solid.
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	: C ₁₀ H ₈ C ₁₀ H ₈
Molecular weight	: 128.17 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 91-20-3
EC-No.	: 202-049-5
Index-No.	: 601-052-00-2

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Naphthalene		
	Flam. Sol. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H228, H302, H351, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Contain spillage, pick up with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and transfer to a container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Flammable solid hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA	10 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Hemolytic anemia Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Cataract Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	10.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Hematologic effects Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Eye damage Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		STEL	15.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Hematologic effects Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Eye damage Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	10.000000 ppm 50.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		TWA	10.000000 ppm 50.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	15.000000 ppm 75.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	10 ppm 50 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	15 ppm 75 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	10 ppm 50 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		TWA	10 ppm 50 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		STEL	15 ppm 75 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Naphthalene	91-20-3	1-Naphthol + 2-Naphthol			ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eyeface protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: flakes, granules Colour: white
b) Odour	aromatic
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 80 - 82 °C (176 - 180 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	218 °C (424 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	80.0 °C (176.0 °F) - closed cup
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available

j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 5.9 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 0.9 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	1.3 hPa (1.0 mmHg) at 53.0 °C (127.4 °F) 0.04 hPa (0.03 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.085 g/cm ³ at 24.7 °C (76.5 °F)
n) Water solubility	0.0308 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F) - OECD Test Guideline 105 - slightly soluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.4 at 25 °C (77 °F)
p) Auto-ignition temperature	526.0 °C (978.8 °F)
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	1.05 mm ² /s at 81.5 °C (178.7 °F) -
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension	31.8 mN/m at 100.0 °C (212.0 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 490.0 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male and female - 4 h - > 0.4 mg/l
(OECD Test Guideline 403)

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 20,000 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: No skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Mild eye irritation

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Maximisation Test - Guinea pig

Result: Does not cause skin sensitisation.

(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Germ cell mutagenicity

Ames test

S. typhimurium

Result: negative

Rat - male

Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity - Rat - male and female - inhalation (vapour)

Tumorigenic: Tumors at site of application.

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Naphthalene)

NTP: Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Naphthalene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity Rat - male and female - Oral - NOAEL : 100 mg/kg - LOAEL : 400 mg/kg - OECD Test Guideline 408

RTECS: QJ0525000

Absorption into the body leads to the formation of methemoglobin which in sufficient concentration causes cyanosis. Onset may be delayed 2 to 4 hours or longer., Naphthalene is retinotoxic and systemic absorption of its vapors above 15ppm, may result in: cataracts, optic neuritis, corneal injury, Eye irritation, Ingestion may provoke the following symptoms: hemolytic anemia, hemoglobinuria, Nausea, Headache, Vomiting, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Convulsions, anemia, Kidney injury may occur., Seizures., Coma.

Heart -

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish flow-through test LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 7.9 mg/l - 96 h (OECD Test Guideline 203)

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates static test EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 2.16 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability aerobic - Exposure time 28 d

Result: 2 % - Not readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Fish

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 427 - 1,158

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Naphthalene, crude
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Marine pollutant: yes
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-G
Proper shipping name: NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE
Marine pollutant: yes

IATA

UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Naphthalene, crude

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Naphthalene

CAS-No.
91-20-3

Revision Date
2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.
Naphthalene

CAS-No.
91-20-3

Revision Date
1990-01-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Flam. Sol.	Flammable solids
H228	Flammable solid.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	2
Physical Hazard	2

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	2

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.7

Revision Date: 03/02/2016

Print Date: 05/01/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.12
Revision Date 12/02/2015
Print Date 05/01/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Mercury

Product Number : 215457
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 080-001-00-0

CAS-No. : 7439-97-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H330 Fatal if inhaled.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	: Hg
Molecular weight	: 200.59 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7439-97-6
EC-No.	: 231-106-7
Index-No.	: 080-001-00-0

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Mercury		
	Acute Tox. 2; Repr. 1B; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H330, H360, H372, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Mercury/mercury oxides.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. In some instances, a mercury spill kit may be used. Please consult with your site EHS representative to determine the most appropriate clean up method. Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Mercury	7439-97-6	C	0.1 mg/m ³	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
	Remarks	Potential for dermal absorption		

		CEIL	1.0mg/10m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		
		TWA	0.025 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Kidney damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Mercury	7439-97-6	Mercury	0.0400 mg/g	In urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Mercury	15.0000 µg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: silver, white
b) Odour	odourless
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -38.87 °C (-37.97 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	356.6 °C (673.9 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	< 0.01 hPa (< 0.01 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F) 1 hPa (1 mmHg) at 126 °C (259 °F)
l) Vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)
m) Relative density	13.55 g/cm ³ at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	0.00006 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density 6.93 - (Air = 1.0)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Ammonia, Azides, Nitrates, Chlorates, Copper

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male - 2 h - < 27 mg/m³

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: 3 - Group 3: Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans (Mercury)

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

Presumed human reproductive toxicant

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: OV4550000

Mercury accumulates in almost all tissues, especially in the: Kidney, Effects due to ingestion may include: Nausea, Vomiting, Diarrhoea, intestinal bleeding

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish mortality LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 0.160 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1,789 d
- 0.25 µg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 155,986

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**DOT (US)**

UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: A,W Mercury
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-B
Proper shipping name: MERCURY
Marine pollutant: yes

IATA

UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Mercury

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

CAS-No.	Revision Date
7439-97-6	2013-12-20

Mercury

16. OTHER INFORMATION**Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.12

Revision Date: 12/02/2015

Print Date: 05/01/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.7
Revision Date 02/27/2015
Print Date 05/24/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Copper

Product Number : 12816
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-50-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none**

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**3.1 Substances**

Formula : Cu
Molecular weight : 63.55 g/mol
CAS-No. : 7440-50-8
EC-No. : 231-159-6

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Copper		
		<= 100 %

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**4.1 Description of first aid measures****If inhaled**

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Copper oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store under inert gas. Air sensitive.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**8.1 Control parameters**

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Copper	7440-50-8	TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Irritation Gastrointestinal metal fume fever		
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Irritation Gastrointestinal metal fume fever		
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

General industrial hygiene practice.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

No special environmental precautions required.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: Foil Colour: light red
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1,083.4 °C (1,982.1 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	2,567 °C (4,653 °F)
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	8.940 g/cm ³
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong acids, Strong oxidizing agents, Acid chlorides, Halogens

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intraperitoneal - Mouse - 3.5 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: GL5325000

Symptoms of systemic copper poisoning may include: capillary damage, headache, cold sweat, weak pulse, and kidney and liver damage, central nervous system excitation followed by depression, jaundice, convulsions, paralysis, and coma. Death may occur from shock or renal failure. Chronic copper poisoning is typified by hepatic cirrhosis, brain damage and demyelination, kidney defects, and copper deposition in the cornea as exemplified by humans with Wilson's disease. It has also been reported that copper poisoning has lead to hemolytic anemia and accelerates arteriosclerosis.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

Not dangerous goods

IMDG

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Copper)
Marine pollutant: yes

IATA

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Copper)

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Copper	CAS-No. 7440-50-8	Revision Date 1989-08-11

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Copper	CAS-No. 7440-50-8	Revision Date 1989-08-11

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.7

Revision Date: 02/27/2015

Print Date: 05/24/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.7
Revision Date 12/28/2015
Print Date 05/01/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Nickel

Product Number : 268259
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 028-002-00-7

CAS-No. : 7440-02-0

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Inhalation (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H317 : May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H351 : Suspected of causing cancer.
H372 : Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled.
H412 : Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 : Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 : Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

	understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	: Ni
Molecular weight	: 58.69 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7440-02-0
EC-No.	: 231-111-4
Index-No.	: 028-002-00-7

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Nickel		
	Skin Sens. 1; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H317, H351, H372, H412	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Nickel/nickel oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Nickel	7440-02-0	TWA	1.500000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Dermatitis Pneumoconiosis Not suspected as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.015000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		

		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.015000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		TWA	1.5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Dermatitis Pneumoconiosis Not suspected as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.015 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eyeface protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: Foil Colour: white, silver, metallic
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1,453 °C (2,647 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	2,732 °C (4,950 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	1 hPa (1 mmHg) at 1,810 °C (3,290 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	8.9 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	insoluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

acids, Oxidizing agents, Sulphur compounds, Hydrogen gas, Oxygen, Methanol, organic solvents, Aluminium, Fluorine, Ammonia

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

May cause sensitisation by skin contact.

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Nickel)

1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Nickel)

2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Nickel)

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Nickel)

1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Nickel)

2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Nickel)

NTP: Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Nickel)

Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Nickel)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Inhalation - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: QR5950000

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 1.3 mg/l - 96 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 1 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Not applicable

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**DOT (US)**

Not dangerous goods

IMDG

Not dangerous goods

IATA

Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Nickel	7440-02-0	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Nickel	CAS-No. 7440-02-0	Revision Date 2007-07-01
Pennsylvania Right To Know Components		
Nickel	CAS-No. 7440-02-0	Revision Date 2007-07-01
New Jersey Right To Know Components		
Nickel	CAS-No. 7440-02-0	Revision Date 2007-07-01
California Prop. 65 Components		
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.		
Nickel	CAS-No. 7440-02-0	Revision Date 2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.7

Revision Date: 12/28/2015

Print Date: 05/01/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.6
Revision Date 03/05/2015
Print Date 05/13/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : DDT-Endrin Mix

Product Number : 48282

Brand : Supelco

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 3), H331

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 1), H370

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H301 + H311 + H331 Toxic if swallowed, in contact with skin or if inhaled

H370 Causes damage to organs.

H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.

P233 Keep container tightly closed.

P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.

P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.

P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician. Rinse mouth.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340 + P311	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P307 + P311	IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Hazardous components

Hazardous components		Classification	Concentration
Methanol			
CAS-No.	67-56-1	Flam. Liq. 2; Acute Tox. 3; STOT SE 1; H225, H301 + H311 + H331, H370	>= 90 - <= 100 %
EC-No.	200-659-6		
Index-No.	603-001-00-X		
Registration number	01-2119433307-44-XXXX		
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane			
CAS-No.	50-29-3	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301 + H311, H351, H372, H410	< 0.1 %
EC-No.	200-024-3		
Index-No.	602-045-00-7		
Endrin			
CAS-No.	72-20-8	Acute Tox. 1; Acute Tox. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H300 + H310, H410	< 0.1 %
EC-No.	200-775-7		
Index-No.	602-051-00-X		

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations.

Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Flammable liquids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**8.1 Control parameters****Components with workplace control parameters**

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Methanol	67-56-1	TWA	200.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Headache Nausea Dizziness Eye damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		STEL	250.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Headache Nausea Dizziness Eye damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	200.000000 ppm 260.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		
		ST	250.000000 ppm 325.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	200.000000 ppm 260.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Methanol	67-56-1	Methanol	15.0000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: butyl-rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.3 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested: Butoject® (KCL 897 / Aldrich Z677647, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.4 mm
Break through time: 30 min
Material tested: Camatril® (KCL 730 / Aldrich Z677442, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: liquid
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	No data available
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g) Flash point	9.7 °C (49.5 °F) - closed cup - Solvent
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available

p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Acids, Oxidizing agents, Alkali metals, Acid chlorides, Acid anhydrides, Reducing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: Not available

Methyl alcohol may be fatal or cause blindness if swallowed., Cannot be made non-poisonous., Effects due to ingestion may include:, Nausea, Dizziness, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Weakness, Confusion., Drowsiness, Unconsciousness, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Pancreas. - (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

Central nervous system - (Endrin)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1230 Class: 3

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Methanol

Reportable Quantity (RQ): 2000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1230 Class: 3 (6.1)
Proper shipping name: METHANOL

Packing group: II

EMS-No: F-E, S-D

IATA

UN number: 1230 Class: 3 (6.1)
Proper shipping name: Methanol

Packing group: II

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methanol	67-56-1	2007-07-01

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methanol	67-56-1	2007-07-01
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-04-24
Endrin	72-20-8	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methanol	67-56-1	2007-07-01
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-04-24
Endrin	72-20-8	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methanol	67-56-1	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Methanol	67-56-1	2012-03-16
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
Endrin	72-20-8	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H300 + H310	Fatal if swallowed or in contact with skin
H301	Toxic if swallowed.

H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin
H301 + H311 + H331	Toxic if swallowed, in contact with skin or if inhaled
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H370	Causes damage to organs.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
STOT RE	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.6

Revision Date: 03/05/2015

Print Date: 05/13/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.8
Revision Date 05/24/2016
Print Date 07/04/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Trichloroethylene

Product Number : 46267
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-027-00-9

CAS-No. : 79-01-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 2), H341
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350 May cause cancer.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear eye protection/ face protection.
P280	Wear protective gloves.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: TCE Trichloroethene
Formula	: C ₂ HCl ₃
Molecular weight	: 131.39 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 79-01-6
EC-No.	: 201-167-4
Index-No.	: 602-027-00-9

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Trichloroethylene Included in the Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC) according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH)		
	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Muta. 2; Carc. 1B; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H315, H319, H336, H341, H350, H412	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Light sensitive. Handle and store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**8.1 Control parameters****Components with workplace control parameters**

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	TWA	10.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment cognitive decrement Renal toxicity Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Suspected human carcinogen		
		STEL	25.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment cognitive decrement Renal toxicity Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Suspected human carcinogen		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	100.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		CEIL	200.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		Peak	300.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		TWA	100 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		CEIL	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		Peak	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		STEL	100 ppm 537 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	25 ppm 135 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	Trichloroacetic acid	15.0000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)

	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethanol	0.5000 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethylene		In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethylene		In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: liquid, clear Colour: colourless
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -84.8 °C (-120.6 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	86.7 °C (188.1 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 10.5 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 8 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	81.3 hPa (61.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.463 g/cm ³ at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 2.29log Pow: 5
p) Auto-ignition temperature	410.0 °C (770.0 °F)
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Magnesium

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 4,920 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Mouse - 4 h - 8450 ppm

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - > 20,000 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Severe skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Eye irritation - 24 h

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.

In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Trichloroethylene)

NTP: Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Trichloroethylene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: KX4550000

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Exposure to and/or consumption of alcohol may increase toxic effects., Gastrointestinal disturbance, Kidney injury may occur., narcosis
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish

LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 41 mg/l - 96.0 h

LOEC - other fish - 11 mg/l - 10.0 d

NOEC - *Oryzias latipes* - 40 mg/l - 10.0 d

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - *Daphnia magna* (Water flea) - 18.00 mg/l - 48 h

Toxicity to algae IC50 - *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* (green algae) - 175.00 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Trichloroethylene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TRICHLOROETHYLENE

IATA

UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Trichloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Trichloroethylene

CAS-No.
79-01-6Revision Date
2007-07-01**Pennsylvania Right To Know Components**

Trichloroethylene

CAS-No.
79-01-6Revision Date
2007-07-01**New Jersey Right To Know Components**

Trichloroethylene

CAS-No.
79-01-6Revision Date
2007-07-01**California Prop. 65 Components**

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

CAS-No.
79-01-6Revision Date
2011-09-01

Trichloroethylene

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

CAS-No.
79-01-6Revision Date
2011-09-01

Trichloroethylene

16. OTHER INFORMATION**Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.8

Revision Date: 05/24/2016

Print Date: 07/04/2016